INTERCOMM

MESSAGE MAPPING UTILITIES



LICENSE: INTERCOMM TELEPROCESSING MONITOR

Copyright (c) 2005, 2022, Tetragon LLC

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Use or redistribution in any form, including derivitave works, must be for noncommercial purposes only.
- 2. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- **3.** Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. SPR 216 2/83

Message Mapping Utilities

Publishing History

Publication	Date	Remarks
First Edition	April 1976	Documenting the feature. This manual corresponds to Intercomm Release 7.0.
Second Edition	August 1981	Completely revised, updated and reorganized. This manual corresponds to Intercomm Release 8.0
SPR 216	February 1983	Updates and revisions corresponding to Intercomm Release 9.0

The material in this document is proprietary and confidential. Any reproduction of this material without the written permission of Isogon Corporation is prohibited.

PREFACE

Intercomm is a state-of-the-art teleprocessing monitor system executing on the IBM System 360/370 family of computers and operating under the control of IBM Operating Systems (MFT, MVT, VS1, MVS). Intercomm monitors the transmission of messages to and from terminals, concurrent message processing, centralized access to I/O files, and the routine utility operations of editing input messages and formatting output messages, as required.

The Intercomm Message Mapping Utilities (MMU) provide the application programmer with the capability for device-independent message processing by centralizing the deletion/insertion of terminal-dependent control characters for both input message editing and output message formatting.

MMU device-dependent transformation logic is generalized to support the major terminal devices accessible via the Intercomm teleprocessing monitor (BTAM/TCAM/VTAM). MMU also performs mapping of data string records with a string length prefix.

MMU is fully supported when operating with the Intercomm Multiregion Support Facility (MRS). Independence and decentralized maintenance of Satellite Region operation in the MRS environment is preserved with the use of the Message Mapping Utilities. MMU modules are eligible for the Intercomm Link Pack Facility.

Message Mapping Utilities are recommended over the Intercomm on-line Edit and Output Utilities. MMU provides additional capabilities designed to take advantage of CRT device characteristics, and combination mappings of a device page, as well as output message disposition via automatic queuing, or interface to the Page or Dynamic Data Queuing Facilities.

This manual describes Message Mapping Utilities concepts, application programming techniques, and implementation procedures. The reader is assumed to have a basic working knowledge of the Intercomm system and its facilities, as well as the coding of Assembler Language macros. External Intercomm facilities, tables and macros referenced in this manual are fully explained in the applicable Intercomm publications.

A Users Review Form is included at the back of this manual. We welcome recommendations, suggestions and reactions to this or any Intercomm publication.

iii

INTERCOMM PUBLICATIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION MANUALS

Concepts and Facilities

Planning Guide

APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS MANUALS <u>Assembler Language Programmers Guide</u> <u>COBOL Programmers Guide</u> PL/1 Programmers Guide

SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS MANUALS

Basic System Macros BTAM Terminal Support Guide Installation Guide Messages and Codes Operating Reference Manual System Control Commands

CUSTOMER INFORMATION MANUALS

Customer Education Course Catalog Technical Information Bulletins User Contributed Program Description FEATURE IMPLEMENTATION MANUALS

Amigos Users Guide

Autogen Facility

ASMF Users Guide

DBMS Users Guide

Data Entry Installation Guide

Data Entry Terminal Operators Guide

Dynamic Data Queuing Facility

Dynamic File Allocation

Extended Security System

File Recovery Users Guide

Generalized Front End Facility

Message Mapping Utilities

Model System Generator

Multiregion Support Facility

Page Facility

Remote Job Entry (OS)

Store/Fetch Facility

SNA Terminal Support Guide

TCAM Support Users Guide

Utilities Users Guide

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(

Page

Chapter 1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Overview	1
1.2	Batch Versus On-Line Processing	1
1.3	Mapping Facilities	2
1.4	Device Descriptions	3
1.5	The MMU Environment	4
1.5.1	MMU Mapping Definitions	4
1.5.2	MMU Service Routines	4
1.5.3	Device Descriptions	5
1.6	MMU Installation	5
1.00		,
Chapter 2	THE MAP DEFINITION PROCESS	7
2.1	Terminology and Concepts	7
2.2	Formats	9
2.2.1	Format Notation	9
2.2.2	Keyword Format	10
2.2.3	Positional Format	11
2.2.4	Combined Keyword and Positional Formats	12
2.2.5	Fixed Format	12
2.2.6	Relative Position Format	13
2.3	Map Specifications and Macro Coding	14
2.3.1	Map Definition Macros	14
2.4	Maps and Map Groups	16
2.4.1	Input Map Groups	16
2.4.1		16
	Output Map Groups	16
2.4.3	In put/Out put Map Group	
2.5	Segments and Fields	17
2.5.1	Labeled and Unlabeled Fields	17
2.5.2	Prefix Area	18
2.5.3	Segment Types	20
2.5.3.1	Structured Segments	20
2.5.3.2	Unstructured Segments	22
2.5.3.3	Nonnull Segments	23
2.5.4	Repetitive Fields and Segments	25
2.5.5	Field Types and Conversion	26
2.5.6	Defining the Verb as a Field	27
2.5.7	Defining the Field as a Logical	
	Control Character	27
2.5.8	YES/NO Fields	28
2.5.9	COND=ENTERED Fields	28
2.5.10	Other Special Field Characteristics	28
2.6	Additional Examples	29
2.6.1	Combined Keyword and Positional Input Map .	29
2.6.2	Output Map	30
2.6.3	Output Map for Multi-Page Report	31
2.6.4	I/O Template Screen	32
2.7	Sample Symbolic Maps	32

Page

Chapter	3 APPLICATION SUBSYSTEM DESIGN	37
3.1	Overvi <i>e</i> w	37
3.2	MMU Service Routines and Parameters	38
3.2.1	Service Routines	38
3.2.2	Parameters	39
3.3	Device Descriptions	41
3.4	COPY Members	41
3.5	Language-Dependent Considerations	41
3.5.1	COBOL Subsystems	42
3.5.2	PL/1 Subsystems	43
3.5.3	Assembler Language Subsystems	43
3.6	Mapping Character Strings	44
3.7	Input Mapping	45
3.7.1	Input Mapping in Stages	47
3.7.2	Field Error Processing	47
3.7.3	Freeing the Mapped Input Area	48
3.7.4	Performance Considerations	48
3.8	Output Mapping	- 49
3.8.1	Overriding Attribute Values	50
3.8.2	Page Overflow Processing	50
3.8.3	Canceling a Logical Message	51
3.8.4	Mapping Hard Copy Output	53
3.8.5	Transmission Preparation and	55
55	Message Disposition	53
3.8.6	Performance Considerations	55
3.9	Input/Output Mapping	55
3.9.1	Initial (Template) Data Output Mapping	57
3.9.2	Variable Data Output Mapping	57
3.10	Application Program Structure	58
J•10		50
Chapter	4 INSTALLATION PROCEDURES	65
4.1	Preparation	65
4.2	Map Generation	67
4.2.1	Internal Map Generation	67
4.2.2	Symbolic Map Generation	6 8
4.2.3	Printing the Symbolic Map	6 8
4.3	Device Definition and Installation	6 8
4.3.1	Supplied Device Descriptions	69
4.3.2	Device Definition Macros	69
4.3.3	Device Description and Installation	71
4.3.3.1	Internal Device Description	
	Generation	72
4.3.3.2	Symbolic Device Description	
	Generation	72
4.3.4	Printing the Symbolic Device Descriptions .	72
4.4	Subsystem Compilation/Assembly	73
4.5	MMU Network Identification	73
4.6	Message Mapping Utility Vector	
	Table Generation	77

(

Page

|

4.7 4.7.1 4.7.2 4.7.3 4.8 4.8.1 4.8.2 4.9 4.10 4.11 4.12 4.13	<pre>MMU Store/Fetch Data Sets Store/Fetch Map Data Set Store/Fetch Temporary Storage Data Set Store/Fetch Optimization and Tuning Loading the On-Line Map Definitions (LOADMAP) Initial Loading of Map Definitions Subsequent Loading of Map Definitions Linkedit Requirements Execution JCL Test Mode Snaps Restart When Using the Dynamic Data Queing Facility MMU Control Command Processing</pre>	77 78 79 80 81 81 83 84 84
Appendix A MMU	MACROS	85
A.1	Macro Coding Conventions Map Definitions ENDGROUP FIELD MAP MAPGROUP SEGMENT	86 88 89 98 102 105
A.2	Device Descriptor Table ATTRIB CNTLCHR COMMAND DEFAULTS DEFINE	107 107 110 111 112 114
A.3	MMU Vector Table	116 116
A.4	Override Table	118
Appendix B MMU	SERVICE ROUTINES MAPCLR MAPEND MAPFREE MAPIN MAPOUT MAPURGE	119 120 122 126 128 133 136
Appendix C TER C.1 C.1.1 C.1.1.1 C.1.1.2 C.1.1.3 C.1.1.4	MINAL-DEPENDENT CONSIDERATIONS IBM 3270 CRT Considerations Field Definitions Attribute Location AID Processing Positioning the Cursor Output Mapping the Verb Field	137 138 138 138 138 138 138 139

ļ

ł

Page

C.1.1.5	Selectable Fields	140
C.1.1.6	Color Processing	140
C.1.2	AIDDATA Processing	140
C.1.3	Device Specifications	140
C.1.3.1	Orders	140
C.1.3.2	Using Remote and Local Devices	
	Concurrently	141
C.1.3.3	Use of the EOF Key	141
C.1.3.4	Use of HDR3270 Parameter in BTVERB	
-	Macro and RELPOS=AID or CURSOR in	
	FIELD Macro	141
C.1.3.5	Numeric Input and Keyboard Lock	141
C.1.3.6	WCC (CNTLCHR) Specifications	141
C.1.3.7	Alternate Buffer Processing	142
C.2	IBM 3270 Printer Support Considerations	143
C.2.1	Mapping Considerations	143
C.2.2	Control Character Specifications	144
C.2.3	Map Definition for 3270 Printers	144
C.3	Teletype Model 40/1 and 2 (Dataspeed 40)	
	Considerations	146
C.3.1	Defining a Field for the Verb	149
C.3.2	Using the Data-Only Option for MAPOUT	149
C.4	Defining Maps for the IBM 3270 and	
	Dataspeed 40 Terminals	150
C.5	Teletype and Other Devices	150.1
Appendix D	MMU PROCEDURES AND UTILITIES	159
	COPRE	160
	DEFSYM	161
	LOADMAP	162
	SYMGEN	164
- .		16-
⊥ndex		165

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

(

1

(

Figure		Page
1	Template Screen Format	13
2	Use of Map Definition Macro	15
3	Complete Map Definition for Figure 1	33
4	Parameters for MMU Service Routines	39
5	MMU Service Routines	42
6	Input Mapping Logic	46
7	Output Mapping Logic	49
8	Page Overflow Output Mapping Logic	52
9	Input/Output Processing Logic	56
10	00BOL Subsystem Structure	59
11	PL/1 (Using Optimizer) Subsystem Structure	61
12	Assembler Subsystem Structure	63
13	The MMU Installation Process	66
14	Sample Map Generation and COBOL Compile and Link	74
15	FORMAT Parameter Type Values	92
16	MAPCLR Options Specified by MCW	120
17	MAPCLR Calling Formats	120
18	MAPCLR Parameters	121
19	MAPCLR Return Codes	121
20	MAPEND Options Specified by MCW	122
21	MAPEND Calling Formats	123

Figure		Page
22	MAPEND Parameters	123
23	MAPEND Return Codes	125
24	MAPFREE Options Specified by MCW	126
25	MAPFREE Calling Formats	126
26	MAPFREE Parameters	127
27	MAPFREE Returns Codes	127
28	MAPIN Options Specified by MCW	128
29	MAPIN Calling Formats	129
30	MAPIN Parameters	129
31	MAPIN Return Codes	130
32	Field Data After Input Mapping	131
33	MAPOUT Options Specified by MCW	133
34	MAPOUT Calling Formats	134
35	MAPOUT Parameters	134
36	MAPOUT Return Codes	135
37	MAPURGE Calling Formats	136
38	MAPURGE Parameters	136
39	LOGCHARS	151
40	Intercomm Attribute Codes for IBM Terminals	156
41	Intercomm Control Characters (WCC) Codes for IBM 3270s	157

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

The Intercomm Message Mapping Utilities (MMU) are a set of on-line utility programs whose main function is to free the application programmer from device-dependent considerations during message processing. MMU provides a convenient way, on input, to edit a message for resultant processing that is independent of any device control characters and, on output, to format a message for terminal transmission that contains the necessary device control characters.

MMU acts as an interface between application programming logic and terminal-dependent processing logic. In an on-line environment, an interface is required to process the different types of input and output message formats and to communicate with the different device types in an installation's network. Without such an interface, each application program would have to contain editing and formatting logic unrelated to the objective of the message processing program and would have to duplicate such logic in each application program.

1.2 BATCH VERSUS ON-LINE PROCESSING

In order to evaluate MMU, the difference between batch and on-line processing should be understood. The evolution from batch to on-line processing required changes to application program coding techniques. One main difference between batch and on-line processing is the form of the data the application programmer has to process. In batch processing, the data records, or files, are read sequentially. The only fields processed are data fields. The application program edits the data fields, then processes the data, updates the files and possibly issues a report.

With on-line processing, an operator enters data in the form of a message from a terminal. As with batch processing, the data record, or input message, contains data fields for records to be processed. However, the message also contains terminal control characters that specify field delimiters and line ending characters that are physical characteristics specific to that terminal. The application program must contain logic to interpret and separate these control characters from the data fields, as well as the logic to process the resultant data characters. Usually, a response to the input message is required by the terminal operator. In building the response or output message, the application program must now contain additional logic to insert the appropriate outgoing control characters and field attribute definitions for the device in use.

1.3 MAPPING FACILITIES

The underlying concept of MMU is to provide the facilities for application program independence from terminal considerations in an on-line environment by structuring the message formatting processes into distinct areas of responsibility. Specifically, MMU provides:

• Simplification

The repetitive functions of input and output message formatting, such as device control character processing, data editing and conversion, and screen formatting. are centralized service into functions controlled by MMU routines, rather than functions created by and residing within each application program. The service routines are called from the application program in a similiar manner to other Intercomm programming services such as the file handler.

• Message Formatting and Program Maintenance Facilities

Message format specifications, called maps, are defined using MMU macros and then stored in an on-line file, rather than in the body of any application program. This technique reduces the storage requirements of application programs, and makes it possible for different programs to share the same message format specifications, thus simplifying program maintenance.

• Application Program/Terminal Interface

Terminal control characters that specify the physical characteristics of device types in use at an installation are defined via MMU macros and stored in an on-line device-descriptor table. When needed, this technique permits reference to each device control character by the same logical symbolic name for all device types, thus freeing the application programmer from detailed consideration of the physical codes for particular devices. This technique also simplifies device control specification in higher-level languages. For example, if there are IBM 3270 Video Display Terminals and Teletype Dataspeed 40 Models 1 or 2 CRT terminals in use at an installation, the application programmer need only reference the symbolic name for a field attribute, and is not concerned about the actual physical code specific to each device type. MMU device-dependent subroutines relate the symbolic logical names to the actual physical codes. As with message format specifications, this technique saves application program storage space and simplifies program maintenance and coding.

1.4 DEVICE DESCRIPTIONS

A Device Description Table relates the physical characteristics of specific terminals to the logical symbolic names for the characteristics to be utilized by application subsystems. The Device Descriptions are created for each device by coding table entries which specify, as required:

• Field Delimiters

These are characters within the text of an input message to be used as default values for field separator, keyword-start and keyword-end characters.

• Commands

These are characters prefixing the text of an output message which control the type of write operation, such as ERASE/WRITE, WRITE, etc.

• Controllers

These are characters preceeding or within the text of an output message which control physical operation of the terminal, such as new line (carriage return) characters, tab characters, form feed characters, or the IBM 3270 Write Control Character (WCC), which specifies reset keyboard, reset MDT, etc.

• Field Attributes

These are characters within the text of an output message which specify data field characteristics, such as the IBM 3270 attributes for protected fields, numeric fields, intensity, etc.

Field delimiters are defined on a system-wide basis at MMU installation time, but these may be overridden for each specific device in the Device Descriptor Table and further specified at the input message level in each map definition. Output message command, control and attribute character defaults (as applicable) are specified for each device in the Device Descriptor Table, but may be overridden in the map definition or specified for a particular message (field) at the time of a call to a MMU service routine.

For each output message physical code group (commands, controllers, attributes), a maximum of 254 logical names may be defined for referencing the corresponding physical codes for all devices in the MMU Device Descriptor Table. The logical names and physical codes are specified by macros which equate the same symbolic name with each corresponding device-code across all devices, as applicable.

The command, attribute and control characters are referenced by the application program when creating output messages by using the symbolic or logical name associated with the desired code. Thus, for example, the programmer need not be concerned with the actual hexadecimal value to cause a field to be protected for an IBM 3270. The attribute is referenced by its logical name. The name represents a unique logical code which is moved into the control area of the associated field within the unmapped output message text string. That logical code is subsequently converted to the terminal-dependent physical code(s) by MMU during output message formatting.

1.5 THE MMU ENVIRONMENT

In summary, the MMU environment consists of three major elements: mapping definitions, service routines and device descriptions.

1.5.1 MMU Mapping Definitions

The maps describe the input and output message text and screen or report page formats via user-coded macros which define individual data and control fields, their characteristics, and their placement within the text stream or page. A symbolic version of the map must be generated and copied into the user application program for reference to the individual data fields and to provide attribute and control character overrides, as applicable. Intercomm provides an on-line extended capability, the Autogen Facility, whereby the macros may be automatically generated from user-defined screens created during an interactive session at a video-display terminal. Map definitions are discussed in detail in Chapter 2, with detail macro specifications provided in Appendix A.

1.5.2 MMU Service Routines

Service routines are called from user application programs (subsystems) to request mapping services on input and output message streams or text strings, and to request transmission/disposition of the generated output. Four disposition options are available:

- Transmit (queue) the message immediately (when only one output message is generated).
- Pass the messages to the Page Facility (for subsequent browsing of multiple formatted CRT screens).

- Collect the messages onto a transient data file called a DDQ and transmit consecutively (for multi-page reports to a hard copy device or printer).
- Return the fully formatted message or prepared text string to the application program for further manipulation or internal disposition.

The service routines, parameters and options are discussed in detail in Chapter 3. Appendix B provides a listing of each routine, language-dependent calling formats, parameters, options and return codes.

1.5.3 Device Descriptions

A Device Description Table (released as the member LOGCHARS) and symbolic copy code for application program reference (released as members ASMLOGCH, COBLOGCH and PLILOGCH) are provided for the major devices supported by MMU. The application programmer need only understand screen formatting and the usage and significance of the attributes, control characters, etc., as applicable for the devices in use at the user installation. The device descriptions are discussed in Chapter 4, with detailed macro descriptions in Appendix A and device-dependent considerations described in Appendix C, along with the released table listings and charts of IBM 3270 attribute and control characters and their symbolic names.

1.6 MMU Installation

Except for periodic tuning of the Store/Fetch elements of MMU, installation of MMU is necessary only at initial installation of Intercomm or when a new release in installed. Installation elements consist of defining the system-wide MMU Vector Table via a macro (see Appendix A), preformatting several data sets, and linkedit of the MMU tables and service routines. Maps are off-line loaded individually or in groups to an on-line map definition file on an as-needed basis. Terminals are identified and given MMU device type definitions and parameter specifications in the Intercomm Back End message-oriented Station and Device Tables. Inclusion of the MMU service routines, subroutines, and tables in the Link Pack Area via the Intercomm Link Pack Facility, can be automatically generated via parameter request. Complete details for installation are provided in Chapter 4, along with MMU-specific procedural JCL for generating symbolic code, and for loading maps, in Appendix D.

Chapter 2

THE MAP DEFINITION PROCESS

2.1 TERMINOLOGY AND CONCEPTS

Map definition is the logical process whereby the input and/or output message characteristics (text type, size, control codes, etc.) are defined for processing by the MMU service routines. The terminology used to describe elements of the map definition process is presented below. Some of the terms are common to data processing and others are specific to MMU.

For data processing, the term <u>data field</u> (or just <u>field</u>) applies to a single unit of information (text) entered or displayed upon a terminal device. A <u>field</u> also defines all the specific characteristics of one item of data. One or more fields may be displayed upon a <u>line</u> of a terminal, and a series of lines becomes a <u>screen</u> or <u>page</u> of an input message or output message. These same definitions can be used for both hard copy and display terminals.

For MMU, a field may define one or more control characters (attributes), or an output message initial data value (heading or label), or variable (text) data processed by an application program. A combination of these values may be described for a single field. In length, and (conversion) addition, position, type editing characteristics are defined for each field. All variable fields to be processed by an application program must be <u>named</u> (labeled). Those fields containing only control characters, and/or initial (heading) values to be inserted in an output message stream, are not named. Repetitive fields (a field with the same characteristics exists more than once on a line with no intervening dissimilar fields) can be defined as an occurring field.

A group of data fields with similiar characteristics may be defined within a <u>segment</u>. If a group of data fields repeat in format, they may be defined as an <u>occurring segment</u> or line of data. Fields occur horizontally (across a single line), while segments occur vertically and define repetitive lines which may also include occurring fields. A segment may also define data field subdivisions of a general field such as a date field containing month, day and year fields. Such a segment is called a <u>structured segment</u>. (If all the data fields of a map are a unique series of fields, they need be specified only as individual fields, the segment is implied.) A maximum of 255 named fields per segment may be defined.

A <u>map</u> is a message format specification. It contains a group of fields within one or more segments (implied or specified). A map is used to define the general characteristics of the field group, the placement within the screen or page, and may specify editing and transmission requirements. The result of applying a map to a series of

data fields is called a <u>mapping</u>. A mapping operates on an input message, an output message or a <u>character string</u>. A mapping that operates on an input or output message is used to transform the message from or to its device-dependent status. When a mapping operates on a character string, only the editing and field conversion capabilities of the map specification are used. Character strings to be mapped must be in standard variable length record format (halfword RDW prefix).

One or more maps may be necessary to format an input or output message. A series or these related maps is a <u>map group</u>. A map group defines all parts (maps) of a screen image or printed page. Alternate maps to define a particular part may be specified within the same map group. When a map group is defined, the <u>map group mode</u> is also specified as <u>input</u>, <u>output</u> or <u>input/output</u>. An input or output map group consists of one or more maps that define all input or output data fields for one or more input or output messages. An input/output map group defines all input and all output data fields for a screen format or template, and is generally used for interactive, or conversational processing. Maps within a map group may also have different usages, such as page headers and trailers or error message lines, etc. A maximum of 9999 fields may be defined within a map group.

Map groups, maps, segments and fields are defined via the MMU macros MAPGROUP, MAP, SEGMENT, and FIELD, respectively. A complete map group is delimited by the ENDGROUP macro.

When the map group definitions are complete (that is, when all the macros are coded), they must then be assembled in two different ways to generate two different forms of the maps, the <u>internal form</u> and the <u>symbolic map</u>. The internal form contains internal mapping specifications such as type, size, displacement, and pointers that are used by the MMU service routines for editing and formatting. The internal form resides on the <u>Map Definition File</u>, a partitioned data set.

The symbolic map is a language-dependent map definition and contains the label, type and length for all named (variable) fields. It is copied into the user application program for referencing the message fields processed by a mapping. These maps reside on a user-specified source statement library.

When the symbolic map group is assembled, a <u>prefix</u> is generated for each named (labeled) field and structured segment. This prefix area is used in the mapping process to specify editing error conditions and input field length, or to specify attribute override values for output message formatting. The prefix area contains the <u>length and</u> flag/attribute bytes.

2.2 FORMATS

The first level of map definition is the design of screens or pages and specification of input and output characteristics. Screen/page design includes determining which type of input and/or output format to use for a particular message type. Considerations involved in this process include operator convenience, terminal characteristics and transmission requirements. MMU recognizes four different types of input formats for received messages (strings). These are:

- Keyword (field label or definition prefixes)
- Positional (fields separated by delimiters)
- Fixed (length is constant (not variable), no separators)
- Relative Position (field position is relative to the beginning map position)

Additionally, MMU allows the keyword and positional input formats to be intermixed in one message segment. Only the relative position format may be used for output messages and input/output map group modes. Relative position is also used to describe formatted, or template, screens.

2.2.1 Format Notation

In the following format descriptions, symbols used for input message format notation are:

- {ss} the Intercomm system separator character; delimits the verb
- {fs} the positional field separator character (may be the same as the system separator): a delimiter for individual data fields entered in positional format
- {fb} the keyword field begin character: a delimiter signalling the end of a field-identifying keyword
- {fe} the keyword field end character: a delimiter signalling the end of a keyword-identified data field
- {el} the End of Line: new line (NL) or carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) character(s) of the terminal

{em} the End of Message character sequence of the terminal (EOT, EOB, or ETX) The ss and el delimiters are system-wide values defined at Intercomm installation via the SPALIST and DEVICE macros. The fs, fb and fe delimiters are defined on a system-wide basis at MMU installation time in the MMU Vector Table. They may also be defined in the Device Description Table to specify values for a particular device type. Delimiter override values may be applied to a particular input message or portion of an input message if specified in a map (SEGMENT macro) definition.

The End of Line characters are also interpreted as field delimiters by MMU (a field may not wraparound from one line to the next). End of Message naturally signals end of input, and MMU processing of the message completes. The End of Line character(s) for each device are defined via the DEVICE macro in the backend Terminal Device Table (PMIDEVTB), and may also be defined as the positional field separator (one field per line) in the MMU Device Descriptor Table or for a specific map (SEGMENT macro).

2.2.2 Keyword Format

Keyword format is usually entered from a hard copy device. When data is to be entered in the keyword format:

- Each data field in the message is identified by a unique one-to-eight character field identification (prefix) called the keyword.
- The keyword is followed by the field begin (fb) character.
- The field begin character is immediately followed by the data and a field end (fe) character. For example, CUST is the keyword for customer name in the following

CUST{fb}JOHN R. WILLIAMS, JR{fe}

- The keyword must be unique within any one transaction type (map) but may be reused for other transaction types. Thus, the keyword CUST above may be defined in all transactions that require a customer name, but may not be defined twice in the same transaction (map).
- Keyword fields can be defined as multiply occurring and in this case may be sequentially reused in a given transaction type. Each use of the keyword is followed by the appropriate data. For example, it may be possible to have three debit amounts for a given account:

DEBIT{fb}27.42{fe} DEBIT{fb}7.93{fe} DEBIT{fb}8.47{fe}

- A keyword field can be reentered if the first entry was in error. However, fields defined as multiply occurring cannot be corrected by reentry, as the second entry will be considered the second occurrence.
- A complete keyword format message might appear as follows:

TRNS{ss}CUST{fb}JOHN R. WILLIAMS, JR.{fe} ADDR{fb}27 E. 43RD ST.{fe} C/S{fb}WEST HEMPSTEAD NY{fe} ACCT{fb}7432710{fe}DEBIT{fb}27.42{fe}CREDIT{fb}1.27{em}

<u>NOTE</u>: in each of the above illustrations, the el delimiter may be substituted for the last fe delimiter on a line. Also, the fe delimiter for the last data field may be omitted, since the em delimiter also signals field end (message end).

2.2.3 Positional Format

Positional format is used for entering a string of data fields, and may be used on a CRT or hard copy device. When using positional format for entering data:

- The data fields are separated by a field separator character (fs).
- Fields must be entered in a specified order (position), that is, the same order in which they are defined in the map. Thus, the terminal operator must remember the order of entry. However, this technique saves operator keystrokes as a keyword identifier does not have to be entered.
- Fields can be omitted as long as the field separator character (fs) delimiting the omitted field is entered to indicate the absence of the field. That is, two consecutive field separators indicate the absence of the intervening field.
- Fields can occur; however, omitted occurrences must be indicated by a field separator as described above.

1

The following data string illustrates positional format:

TRNS{ss}JOHN R. WILLIAMS{fs}727 E.43RD ST.{fs}WEST HEMPSTEAD NY{el} 7432710{fs}27.42{fs}1.27{em}

I

If street and city/state address information is not available, or is already correct, it can be omitted:

TRNS{ss}JOHN R. WILLIAMS{fs}{fs}{el} 7432710{fs}27.42{fs}1.27{em}

In the above examples, the end-of-line character (el) may be used at the end of a line instead of the field separator, and an em may be substituted for the last fs.

2.2.4 <u>Combined Keyword and Positional Formats</u>

For some applications, a combination of keyword and positional field formats may be desired in one message, as for example:

TRNS{ss}JOHN R. WILLIAMS{el} 727 E 43RD ST{fs}WEST HEMPSTEAD NY{el} ACCT{fb}7432710{el} CREDIT{fb}1.27{fe}CREDIT{fb}48.26{fe}DEBIT{fb}9.95{em}

This approach combines efficiency of positional format and convenience of keyword format. However, a field must be defined as one or the other, and always entered as defined.

Occurring segments (lines) of data may be defined in keyword, positional, or combination maps. However, if followed by a nonoccurring segment, the absence of all positional and occurring positional fields (line segments) must be indicated by entry of field separator (end-of-line) characters.

2.2.5 Fixed Format

Some applications may require processing of messages or character strings in a format similar to batch mode fixed length records. In this case, every input message contains fixed length data fields in a fixed position within the message or string. All fields in the map are named and described in ascending order. This situation might occur with data collection devices or CPU-to-CPU transmission of data files.

Occurring fields and/or segments may be defined. Absence of data for a field within the message text must be indicated by character zeros or blanks in that field area. For a character string, the halfword RDW prefix is required to define the string length, since the absence of trailing fields cannot be indicated by an end of message character, and because there is no message header.

2.2.6 Relative Position Format

The relative position format is usually defined for those video display terminals (such as the IBM 3270) which have the template or formatted screen capability. Template screens are typically used in input/output map group mode. Relative position formatting is also used for output messages to hard copy devices (printers) and string devices in output map group mode. For data entered in relative position format:

- The template contains keywords (labels) identifying the fields to input, and blank (null) spaces in which to input them.
- The operator fills in only the data fields. This data, and control characters indicating screen position and terminal-dependent characteristics, are transmitted from the terminal as the input message. The template itself is not received.
- The positions of data fields are indicated in ascending row and column notation, or ascending numeric position relative to the start of a particular screen area (map).

In Figure 1, the periods indicate those screen positions where an operator may enter data.

ENTER TRANSACT	TION CODE
	ENTER CUSTOMER DATA:
CUSTMER NAME:	•••••
ADDRESS:	
	•••••
ACCT NO:	DATE:
CREDITS:	•••••
DEBITS:	•••••

Figure 1. Template Screen Format

Entering data in a screen such as the above allows the operator to take advantage of the terminal's cursor positioning facilities, rather than having to enter field separator characters.

2.3 MAP SPECIFICATIONS AND MACRO CODING

The next level in the map definition process is the specification of maps; that is, the process whereby screen/page designs and input specifications are translated into maps. Map specification includes the analysis of an input or output message into its map elements--that is, mode, format, map group, maps, segments, fields--and the coding of MMU macros to produce the required message/string designs.

2.3.1 Map Definition Macros

Map definitions are generated by coding the MMU macros: MAPGROUP, MAP, SEGMENT, FIELD and ENDGROUP. Detailed coding specifications of these macros are presented in Appendix A. General descriptions of these macros are given below.

MAP GROUP

The MAPGROUP macro names the map group and the general group characteristics, such as device type in use, map group mode, and output message control specifications if desired.

MAP

The MAP macro names a map within a map group and defines general map characteristics, such as map size, starting position, margin alignment, and output usage; header (top-of-page) only, trailer (bottom-of-page) only, or normal (variable intermediate lines or a full screen/page of data).

• SEGMENT

The SEGMENT macro defines a group of data fields within a map or a line of a map. There are three basic types of segments: nonnull segments are used to define positional, keyword, or fixed format input data only; structured segments are used to structure contiguous data fields to facilitate application program processing; and unstructured segments are specify unique individual fields used to or Both structured and multiply-occurring lines of fields. unstructured segments may be defined within the same map and used for input and/or output mapping, but may not be mixed with nonnull segments on input maps.

• FIELD

The FIELD macro defines an individual data field within a segment or a map. The application programmer must define all fields that require mapping. Data fields entered but not defined by a FIELD macro may produce undersirable results.

The FIELD macro is used to define field position, formatting requirements (internal and external size and type), multiply-occurring fields, attributes, constant (heading) data, field justification, and padding characters. Special FIELD macro coding is used to define the verb (transaction code), AID and cursor values for 3270 CRTs, and output device control characters.

• ENDGROUP

The ENDGROUP macro signifies the end of the map group under definition.

A partial map definition coding example is shown in Figure 2. It illustrates how the relative position format template screen shown in Figure 1 can be translated into maps. In this case, the entire screen is defined as one map group which is used in I/O mode.

CUSTMER	MAPGROUP	MODE=I/O,
CUSTINF	MAP	SIZE=(15,80), (rows,columns notation)
VERB	FIELD	RELPOS=VERB
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,7), INITIAL='ENTER TRANSACTION CODE',
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,23), INITIAL='ENTER CUSTOMER DATA:',
	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,7), INITIAL='CUSTMER NAME:',
NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,21),
	FIELD	RELPOS=(7,7), INIT IAL= 'A DDRESS:',
	SE GME NT	OCCURS=3 (occurring segment)
ADDR	FIELD	RELPOS=(7,21),
	SE GME NT	(null segment delimits occurring segment)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(11,7), INITIAL= 'ACCT NO:',
ACCT	FIELD	RELPOS=(11,21),
	FIELD	RELPOS=(11,31), INIT IAL= 'DATE:',
DATE	SE GME NT	(structured segnent)
MONT H	FIELD	$RELPOS = (11, 37), \dots$
DAY	FIELD	RELPOS=(11,39),
YEAR	FIELD	$RELPOS = (11, 41), \dots$
	SE GME NT	(delimit structured segment)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(13,7), INIT IAL='CREDITS:',
CREDITS	FIELD	RELPOS=(13,21),OCCURS=3, (occurring field)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(15,7), INIT IAL= 'DEB ITS:',
DEBITS	FIELD	RELPOS=(15,21),OCCURS=3, (occurring field)
	ENDGROUP	
	END	

Figure 2. Use of Map Definition Macros

2.4 MAPS AND MAP GROUPS

2.4.1 Input Map Groups

For input mapping, the map group definition may be applicable to one or more related types of input messages. Input messages with similar input field sequences need not be defined by individual map groups. For example, perhaps two message types exist in a banking environment: one for account transactions such as deposits and withdrawals, one for display of current balance. Both message types would require input of account number and unique transaction code, but only the first would require entering dollar amounts. One map group could define both message types. The map group would consist of two maps: one for the common data fields, and the other for the additional fields unique to the first message.

Using the same map group for more than one input message makes a more efficient use of storage for map definitions. However, when defining multiple maps for fixed or positional fields, the named field definitions (except the verb) must be repeated in each map with new names for correct field identification processing. This technique also allows the application program to perform application-dependent logic, such as account number verification, on a partially mapped message prior to completing input mapping.

2.4.2 Output Map Groups

For output mapping, one output map group defines all output data fields for one or more output messages. A map group might define all the possible output pages of a report produced on-line; various maps within the group could define title lines, intermediate body-of-report lines, intermediate total lines, final total lines, etc.

An output message may be constructed by combining mappings, therefore, application program logic can prepare header and trailer data common to each page of a multi-page output message.

2.4.3 Input/Output Map Group

The map group coding in Figure 2 for the template screen shown in Figure 1 is an example of an input/output map group. I/O map groups are a programming convenience and should be used to create and map template screens for IBM 3270 CRTs and similar devices.

Input/output mode uses the same screen format for both input and output. Rather than have two symbolic maps defined in the program which look alike, the same area may be used for both input and output messages. The only difference in the input symbolic map and the output

symbolic map is that the error flag byte which immediately precedes the data on input, is used for an attribute byte override on output. Since these different fields are in the same relative location in the symbolic map, it is easy for the application program to use one map definition to access the fields, extracting information for input, or inserting information for output. In addition to decreasing the effort of defining maps, I/O mode also reduces the dynamic working storage required for the application on-line, and for the maps on the Map Definition File.

Not all transaction types or terminal types can accept I/O map groups, because this map group mode requires the same message format for input and output. For example, an input message type may require keyword or positional processing, while the output message requires relative position processing, whether for an acknowledgement response or a lengthy output report. Additionally, certain devices, such as hard copy terminals, cannot generate relative position (formatted) input. Thus, separate input and output map groups must be defined for these terminals because of the different processing modes.

2.5 SEGMENTS AND FIELDS

The mapping requirements for groups of fields or individual fields are specified at the segment and field level. If a data field is to be mapped, it must be defined by a FIELD macro (named or unnamed). Only named fields (variable data) are generated into symbolic maps. Unnamed fields are not considered for input processing, and are only used to define constant data (literals or control characters) for output mapping.

Fields can be grouped into segments so that they can be operated upon as one unit, or data fields can be defined as individual fields and processed separately. The choice of grouping fields into segments or defining unique fields depends on such considerations as terminal type, map mode, line and field formats, type of data and the level of error checking and attribute specification required.

2.5.1 Labeled and Unlabeled Fields

Under MMU, fields may be either labeled (named) or unlabeled (unnamed).

Fields which are to be processed by an application program must be labeled. Labeling a field allows it to be referenced by the application program. A labeled field is defined via a labeled FIELD macro and specifies variable data that is to be operated upon in the input and/or output mapping process. The field label (name) appears only in the symbolic map.

Unlabeled (unnamed) fields are used to specify fixed output message data that is not processed by an application program, such as device control characters, headings, or template data area labels. Unlabeled fields cannot be referenced and do not appear in the symbolic map; they are defined in the internal map only. An unlabeled field is relative positional only and requires initial value coding (INITIAL parameter), and/or attribute definition (ATTRIB parameter). The initial value will be processed by the MMU editing routines during output mapping, and attributes will be inserted if defined (and applicable).

In I/O map group mode, an unlabeled field can be used to specify an attribute to protect or unprotect a portion, or the remainder, of the screen or to delimit an unprotected field. This is done by coding an unlabeled FIELD macro without the INITIAL parameter, but with FORMAT=(1) and with the appropriate ATTRIB value specified.

If a series of unlabeled initial value fields are coded without intervening labeled fields, a protection attribute may be specified only for the first unlabeled field, which then applies to the series of fields. This is done by coding an ATTRIB value to protect the first unlabeled field and by coding ATTRIB=SUPR on the subsequent unlabeled FIELD macros.

2.5.2 Prefix Area

When a FIELD or SEGMENT macro is labeled, the label becomes the symbolic name for the defined field or structured segment. This name is used to symbolically reference the data within the FIELD or SEGMENT. A named field or structured segment has a prefix consisting of length and flag/attribute bytes generated when the symbolic map group is assembled. MMU editing processing of a field includes justification, padding and conversion as defined in the FIELD macro (JUSTIFY and FORMAT parameters). The desired field length is specified on the FORMAT parameter in two forms: external (on the terminal) and internal (for program processing).

Length Bytes

This part of the prefix is an unaligned binary two-byte area that for input mapping specifies the edited length (in binary) of the segment or field. The length is defined differently for character data and non-character data as follows:

-- If the type of data in the field or segment is character, the length reflects the <u>entered</u> string length. This is equal to or less than the maximum internal field length. (The external and internal field lengths are usually defined as equal for character data fields, and are the desired field length.) -- If the data is not character type, the length reflects the <u>internal</u> length, that is, the length after any specified data conversion, right-justification, and zero padding has been performed by the input mapping routine. Thus, a packed-decimal field with a specified internal length of three bytes would contain a binary 3 in the length bytes rather than a 5 to reflect five digits entered at the terminal (external length).

• Flag/Attribute Byte

The second part of the prefix is a one-byte area that has different functions for input and output message mapping. On input it is referred to as the flag area. It is used by the input mapping routine to specify certain error conditions for the input field or structured segment, such as invalid content, value or length. The flag prefix area must be examined after the input message has been mapped, to allow application program logic to perform error processing.

On output, the same flag area is used as the attribute override area, to specify a logical control code for an attribute; for example, to highlight a field (overrides the field atribute value predefined in the map).

For named fields and segments, symbolic name is а automatically generated for each of the two areas of the prefix. This allows the application program to access the prefix areas. The area containing the length bytes is given a name consisting of the name of the field or structured segment followed by the letter L. The area containing the flag/attribute byte is given a name consisting of the name of the field or structured segment followed by the letter T. Thus, for example, if an input message field is named CUSTNUM, the following symbolic names are generated:

Symbolic Name	Contents
CUSTNUML	Field Length (unaligned binary)
CUSTNUMT	Field Flag/Attribute
CUSTNUM	Field Data Area

2.5.3 Segment Types

The three different types of segments are structured, unstructured and nonnull. These three segment types are explained in detail in the following subsections.

2.5.3.1 Structured Segments

Structured segments are generated by a labeled SEGMENT macro, the structured (null) segment has a prefix area associated only with the segment, but not with the individual fields within it. Structured segments may be used for input or output maps in relative position format only. A structured segment must be null (that is, it must be a segment in which the contiguous field locations within the segment are explicitly defined via relative position coding on the FIELD macros); no parameters are coded (except OCCURS, if desired).

The following is an example of the coding of a structured segment:

DATE	SE GME NT	
MONT H	FIELD	RELPOS=(2,5),
DAY	FIELD	RELPOS=(2,7),
YEAR	FIELD	RELPOS = (2, 9),

<u>NOTE</u>: For COBOL, the labels DATE and DAY are Reserved Words, and are used in these pages only for illustration purposes.

This coding generates the following symbolic names (and corresponding data areas):

Symbolic Name	Contents
DATEF	Structured segment label
DATEL	Segment length
DATET	Segment Flag/Attribute
DATE	Segment area label
MONTH	Month field
DAY	Day field
YEAR	Year field

The data area DATE consists of the MONTH, DAY, and YEAR data areas, or, in other words, these data areas redefine the DATE data area.

1

A structured segment causes the symbolic map prefix to be generated for the segment name only. The named fields within this segment do not have the length and flag/attribute bytes preceding each field. Thus, error checking and attribute specification cannot be made for individual fields within a structured segment. After input editing, the length will be the combined maximum internal lengths of the fields in the segment, and the flag will contain the last error code found (if any). The entire segment may be referenced as a field by the SEGMENT macro name, and each defined field within the segment may be referenced individually by FIELD macro name. This technique is particularly useful for high level languages, such as COBOL or PL/1, where fields belonging to the same segment can be structured with level numbers. For example, the structured segment DATE, containing the fields MONTH, DAY, and YEAR, would have a symbolic map definition in COBOL as follows:

04 DATEF. 05 DATEL PIC 9(4) COMP. 05 DATET PIC X. 05 DATE. 06 MONTH PIC XX. 06 DAY PIC XX. 06 YEAR PIC XX.

To assign an attribute to a structured segment, the ATTRIB parameter is coded with a logical value only on the first FIELD macro of the segment, which must be a named field. (If subsequent FIELD macros have the ATTRIB parameter coded, the values are ignored.)

A structured (labeled) SEGMENT macro must be followed by more than one labeled (named) FIELD macro. A structured segment must be delimited by a SEGMENT containing one or more named FIELD macros, or a MAP or ENDGROUP macro. Structured segments may contain noncharacter fields with internal editing conversion specified. The major restriction for structured segments is that the number of characters entered for each field must match the external length specified for the field, as though the fields were fixed length in format. Because the field data is contiguous with no intervening separator indications, padding must be keyed for the input field as appropriate to the field Ommission of a field on entry can only be indicated by keying type. blank/zero padding for that field (requires field type CB for character fields). Only the last field in the structure may be truncated on entry (padding performed by MMU editing). For output mapping, each field should contain valid (non-blank/non-null) data or null/blank fill will be transmitted as appropriate to the device type; the only exception is a field type of CB, where blank fill is valid data for an alphanumeric (character) field.

ł

1

On output maps, unnamed fields with INITIAL value characters (such as inserting slashes (/) in the DATE field described above) may be defined (ignored if the data-only option used for MAPOUT). Unnamed fields are ignored on input (if an I/O map group); however, such initial value characters are treated as input data if received. A delimiting attribute can only be defined after the delimiting SEGMENT macro--not within the structure (ignored). See Figure 3.

2.5.3.2 Unstructured Segments

Unstructured segments are generated by an unlabeled SEGMENT macro with no parameters coded (except possibly the OCCURS parameter). The unstructured (null) segment has a prefix area associated with each field within it, not with the segment as a whole. In an unstructured segment, the location of each field is defined via the associated FIELD macro. Unstructured segments may be used for input, output or I/O maps in relative position format.

The following is an example of the coding of an unstructured segment:

	SEGMENT	
DATE	FIELD	RELPOS=(4,2),FORMAT=(6,,ZD),
AMOUNT	FIELD	RELPOS=(4,9),

This coding generates the following symbolic names (and corresponding data areas):

Symbolic Name	Contents
DATEL	Date field length
DATET	Date field flag/attribute
DATE	Date field
AMOUNTL	Amount field length
AMOUNTT	Amount field flag/attribute
AMOUNT	Amount field

The following is an example of a terminal format for which unstructured segments are appropriate:

SHIP TO: ABC CO - RECEIVING 123 MAIN STREET OUR TOWN, USA BILL TO: ABC CO - ACCOUNTING 123 BROAD STREET OUR TOWN, USA The following shows how this format could be coded in an unstructured segment.

	•	
	•	
	[SEGMENT]	•
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,2),INITIAL='SHIP TO:',
S NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,15),
SADDR	FIELD	RELPOS=(4,15),
SCITY	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,15),
	FIELD	RELPOS=(7,2), INITIAL='BILL TO:',
B NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS=(7,15),
BADDR	FIELD	RELPOS=(8,15),
BCTTY	FIELD	RELPOS=(9,15),
	•	
	•	

If the first segment of a map is unstructured and does not occur, the SEGMENT macro is to be omitted; it will be generated automatically for the internal map, and is unnecessary for the symbolic map. Unstructured segments may be defined as occurring segments, that is, the single line defined by the segment occurs multiple times down the page (screen), as illustrated by the ADDRESS lines in Figures 1 and 2. An occurring unstructured segment must be delimited by another SEGMENT macro followed by at least one named FIELD, or by a MAP or ENDGROUP macro.

2.5.3.3 Nonnull Segments

Nonnull segments are generated by an unlabeled SEGMENT macro with the RELPOS and LENGTH (and possibly the DELIM and OCCURS) parameters coded, the nonnull (unstructured) segment also has a prefix area associated with each field within it, not with the segment as a whole. In a nonnull segment, the location of each field is determined by SEGMENT macro parameters as well as individual FIELD macro parameters. The nonnull segment is used only for input maps which define data in fixed, positional or keyword format.

The following is an example of the coding of a nonnull segment:

	SE GME NT	RELPOS=(1,1), LENGTH=60, DELIM=(C';')
NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS=POS,
A DDR ESS	FIELD	RELPOS=POS,

The Map Definition Process

Chapter 2

This coding generates the following symbolic names (and corresponding data areas):

Symbolic Name	Contents
NA MEL	Name field length
NA ME T	Name field flag/attribute
NA ME	Name field
A DDRL	Address field length
A DDR T	Address field flag/attribute
A DDR	Address field

Nonnull segments may be used only for input maps. Nonnull segments must be unstructured.

The following is an additional example of an input terminal format for which nonnull segments may be used:

SHIP=ABC CO.-RECEIVING;123 MAIN STREET;OUR TOWN, USA{el} BILL=ABC CO.-ACCOUNTING;123 BROAD STREET;OUR TOWN, USA{em}

The following shows how this format is coded:

	SEGMENT	RELPOS=(1,1),LENGTH=80,DELIM=(C';',C'=',C';'),
S NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS='SHIP',
SADDR	FIELD	RELPOS=POS,
SCITY	FIELD	RELPOS=POS,
	SEGMENT	RELPOS=(2,1),LENGTH=80,DELIM=(C';',C'=',C';'),
B NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS='BILL',
BADDR	FIELD	RELPOS=POS,
BCITY	FIELD	RELPOS=POS,
	SEGMENT	RELPOS=
	•	
	•	
	•	
		HIP and BILL are in this case keywords which
indicat	e the posi	tions of the fields which follow them.

1

I

I

2.5.4 Repetitive Fields and Segments

Repetitive fields are fields which repeat horizontally, that is, across a line in identical format. Repetitive segments are groups of fields which repeat vertically, that is, from one line to the next. Repetitive segments may have repetitive fields defined within the segment.

The number of repetitions of a field or segment is specified by the OCCURS parameter of the FIELD or SEGMENT macro. Coding the OCCURS parameter on the SEGMENT or FIELD macro specifies that a line or field may repeat as many times as the number coded. For relative positional input mapping, only consecutively used occurrences are valid; the first occurrence not used terminates the repetitive sequence. For example, if data is entered for two fields/lines, but placed in the first and third occurence position, the data in the third field/line is ignored. However, if the MDT is set on in an attribute for a field on the second line, even though no data is transmitted, the third line will be accepted as valid.

The generated symbolic map defines labels for the first occurrence of the segment or field. Space is defined for the subsequent occurrences. For example, suppose an output display is desired in the following format:

PRODUCT SA	ALES SUMMARY	- FIRST QUAR	TER	
DIVISION:	XXX			
PRODUCT	JAN	FEB	MAR	TOTAL
xxxx : xxxx	xxx.xx : xxx.xx	xxx.xx : xxx.xx	xxx • xx : xxx • xx	xxxxx • xx : xxxxx • xx
TOTALS	xxxx.xx	xxxx.xx	xxxx.xx	xxxxxx.xx

The displayed amounts representing the individual month totals may be defined as a <u>repeating field</u>. The line containing the monthly totals for each product may be defined as a repeating segment, as follows:

SEGMENTOCCURS=8CODEFIELDRELPOS=(7,1),...MONTHFIELDRELPOS=(7,10),OCCURS=3,...MONTOTFIELDRELPOS=(7,45),...SEGMENTdelimits repeating segment

When OCCURS is used with a SEGMENT in which field positions are indicated in (row, column) form, the row number is automatically incremented for each occurence of the segment. For the month total occurring field positions to be correct, the external length of the MONTH field must include padding on the left which will be inserted by the MMU editing routine (∞ de JUSTIFY=(RIGHT,BLANK) or JUSTIFY=(RIGHT,ZERO) as appropriate for the field type). The latter is the default for numeric fields; leading zero suppression is automatic, blank fill provided if necessary for the receiving device.

2.5.5 Field Types and Conversion

The format of data fields may be specified as character or numeric (packed-decimal, zoned-decimal or unaligned binary). Fields appear differently in the internal and symbolic map forms. For use in the internal map, a field has a maximum external length and specific starting position at the terminal. For use in the symbolic map, a field has a specific data format (packed-decimal, binary, etc.) and internal length (after conversion and padding).

MMU performs all necessary conversions between internal and external form of data type and length. Input map definitions specify format conversion, justification, and padding for each data field. If a field remains in character format, conversion simply involves padding and justifying the field. If a field is a numeric type, the field is also checked for valid numeric input and the subsystem is notified of errors.

The following rules apply to numeric input fields:

- Negative amounts may be indicated by a minus sign preceding or ending the field value, or CR or DB ending the field value (external length must allow for this indicator). Or a zone overpunch on the last digit of the field may be used (zone must be a D); however, overpunching is allowed only if the preceding MAP macro has the parameter ZONE=YES coded. A negative field has a D zone value internally, as applicable.
- Commas are not allowed.
- Fields are always right-justified with leading zero padding (character zero if zoned decimal, otherwise binary zeros).
- Plus and Dollar signs are ignored when preceding the field. A trailing plus sign is an error. A positive field has an F zone internally, as applicable.
- Decimal point processing may specify scaling of values entered, effectively adding zero padding to the right of a decimal point if entered. Scaling is specified in the FORMAT

parameter by a field type suffix code of S followed by the maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Thus a field entered as 1.23 is the same as 123 (decimal implied), but 123. is the same as 12300 or 123.00 when the scaling factor is 2. (External length must allow for the decimal point.)

The following rules apply to numeric output fields:

- Negative amounts are indicated by a minus sign as the last character of the output field (the external length must allow for this sign).
- Decimal points appear according to the scaling specification for the field (external length must allow for the decimal point).
- A floating dollar sign is prefixed, if specified for the field (external length must allow for the dollar sign).
- Right/left justification and zero/blank padding is performed.
- Truncation (if necessary) is according to the justification specified.

The subsystem is not notified of any field conversion errors encountered during output mapping.

2.5.6 Defining the Verb as a Field

The input or output message verb (transaction code) can be defined as a special field. This allows the verb to be part of the input mapping and to be accessed by the application subsystem via the symbolic map. The verb must be the first field on the map, coded with RELPOS=VERB (no preceding SEGMENT macro is coded). An INITIAL value may be coded for output mapping. If the verb requires processing, it must be a named field. If RELPOS=VERB is specified, the FORMAT parameter defaults to (4,4,C), and the attribute is internally forced to UAN (unprotected, alphameric, normal intensity). For verb processing alternatives, see Appendix C.

2.5.7 Defining the Field as a Logical Control Character

Logical device control characters can be placed in maps for inclusion in output mapping to applicable devices, such as the 3270 Printer, via the FIELD macro. The FORMAT parameter must specify a field type of CNTL. The logical control characters are then coded as INITIAL values, or may be supplied via the symbolic map if the field is named. During the output mapping process, the corresponding physical device control character(s) is inserted into the output message. If the logical control character is undefined for a particular device, no control character is inserted into the output message. For applicable devices, output mapping automatically performs end-of-line character insertion according to the value specified for the CHAR parameter of the DEVICE macro for the terminal in the Intercomm back end Terminal Device Table (PMIDEVTB). Additional or overriding end-of-line characters, as well as TAB characters, may be specified via a CNTL field. Next line positioning for omitted intermediate lines is also automatically performed.

2.5.8 YES/NO Fields

A special field type of YN is available for YES/NO answers to displayed or source document questions. The external length of the field must be at least 3 (blank padding supplied automatically on CRT output). The external field must contain the answer (YES/NO) on input, otherwise it is considered omitted. Internally the field is only one position long and contains a C'O' for NO or a C'1' for YES. Coding of either 0 or 1 for output will cause the corresponding answer (NO/YES) to be displayed, otherwise the field contains blanks.

2.5.9 COND=ENTERED Fields

For devices such as the IBM 3270 CRT where a field can be defined (via attribute coding) as light pen or cursor selectable, and the user wishes to know only if the field was selected, a special FIELD parameter COND=ENTERED is available. The internal length of this field is 1 and is set to X'FF' (high values) if the field was selected on input. On output, the attention designator value will be transmitted if the field is not null (X'00' or low values). Where selectable fields with data are desired, use the field type CB or C, as applicable. See also Appendix C for further details.

2.5.10 Other Special Field Characteristics

For a 3270 CRT, the AID value (RELPOS=AID) and/or cursor position (RELPOS=CURSOR) may be requested on input, and the cursor position may be specified on output (see Appendix C for additional details).

2.6 ADDITIONAL EXAMPLES

2.6.1 Combined Keyword and Positional Input Map

The following is an example of how data might be entered at a terminal for a purchasing application:

```
PRO0 {ss} PO{fb}174321{fe}AGT {fb}S71{el}
PRD{fb}745MR {fe}10{fe}DOZ{el}
PRD{fb}863PL {fe}100 {em}
```

The following is a map definition for input of the transaction:

GROUP 1	MAPGROUP	DEVICE=ALL, MODE= INP UT
MAP 1	MAP	START=(1,1),SIZE=(3,80)
PR COV RB	FIELD	RELPOS=VERB
	SEGMENT	RELPOS=(1,6), LENGTH=74
PONUM	FIELD	RELPOS='PO',FORMAT=(15,8,PD)
AGENT	FIELD	RELPOS= 'AGT', FORMAT=(3)
	SE GME NT	RELPOS=(2,1), LENGTH=80, OCCURS=2
PRODUCT	FIELD	RELPOS= 'PRD', FORMAT=(5)
QTY	FIELD	RELPOS=POS, FOR MAT=(5, 4, F)
UNITS	FIELD	RELPOS=POS, FORMAT=(3)
	ENDGROUP	
	END	

The following is the symbolic map of the transaction (prefix values, which precede each data field, are not shown):

D7 D9 C3 D6	00 00 00 00 01 74	32 1F E2 F7 F1
(verb)	(purchase order	no.) (agent code)
F7 F4 F5 D4 D9	AO OO OO OA	C4 D6 E9
(product)	(quantity)	(units)
F8 F6 F3 D7 D3	00 00 00 64	00 00 00
(product)	(quantity)	(units)

2.6.2 Output Map

Assume the following format is to be used for output to a terminal:

SALES REPORT	
DIVISION XXXXXXXXX DATE XXXX	xxxx
SALESMAN'S TOTAL DOLLAR NAME SALES	PCT OF QUOTA
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xx.xxx
xxxxxxxx xxxxxxx.xx	xx.xxx
TOTALS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xx • xxx

The following is a map definition for the output shown:

SLSRPT	MAPGROUP	DEVICE=ALL, MODE=OUTPUT
LINE 1	MAP	SIZE = (24, 80), START = (1, 1)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,14), INITIAL='SALES REPORT'
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,1), INIT IAL='DIVISION'
DIVNO	FIELD	RELPOS=(3, 10), FORMAT=(10)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,22), INIT IAL='DATE'
DATE	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,27), FORMAT=(8)
DAID	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,1), INIT IAL='SALESMAN'S'
	FIFLD	RELPOS=(5,16), INITIAL= 'TOTAL DOLLAR'
	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,32), INITIAL='PCT OF'
	FIFLD	RELPOS=(6,3), INITIAL='NAME'
	FIELD	RELPOS=(6,19), INIT IAL= 'SALES'
	FIELD	RELPOS=(6,32), INITIAL='QUOTA'
	SEGMENT	OCCURS = 8
NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS=(8,1), FOR MAT=(10)
DOLLARS		RELPOS= $(8, 16)$, FORMAT= $(12, 7, PDS2)$
PERCENT		RELPOS=(8,32), FORMAT=(6,4,PDS3)
	SEGMENT	
	FIELD	RELPOS=(17,1), INITIAL='TOTALS'
TOTAL 1	FIELD	RELPOS=(17, 14), FORMAT=(14, 8, PDS2)
TOTAL2	FIELD	RELPOS = (17, 32), FORMAT = (6, 4, PDS3)
	ENDGROUP	
	END	

Only the labeled fields are defined in the symbolic map. The symbolic map contains space for eight sets of name, dollar amount, and percent fields. Only the first of these are referenced by the labels NAME, DOLLARS and PERCENT. All numeric fields are defined as packed decimal with scaling. Thus, the application program does not need to perform editing before moving the data into the symbolic map, except possibly for the date field.

2.6.3 Output Map for Multi-Page Report

The following is a sample page from multipage output to a printer.

EMPLOYEE HOURLY	WAGE REPORT
DATE: xx/xx/xx	PAGE: xx
EMPLOYEE NAME	HOURLY WAGE
*****	\$xxx.xx
*****	\$xxx.xx
•	•
•	•
*****	\$xxx.xx
TOTAL EMPL: xxx AVG	HOURLY RATE: \$xxx.xx

The first three lines of constant data constitute the header and appear on each page with the page number incremented. The body of the report repeats on each page, with MORE TO COME as the last line if the report continues. The total and average line appears only on the final page, after the last detail line.

The following coding could be used to generate the above display and illustrates map justification and usage (header, normal, trailer) parameters (see MAP macro in Appendix A):

WAGES	MAPGROUP	DEVICE=ALL, MODE=OUTPUT
TITLE	MAP	SIZE=(5,80),START=(1,1),JUSTIFY=(,HEAD)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,1),ATTRIB=SUPR,FORMAT=(1,,CNTL),INITIAL=FF
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,7), INITIAL='EMPLOYEE HOURLY WAGE REPORT'
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,1), INITIAL='DATE:'
DATE	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,8), FORMAT=(8)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,24), INITIAL='PAGE:'
PAGENO	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,31),FORMAT=(2)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,1), INITIAL='EMPLOYEE NAME'
	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,24), INITIAL='HOURLY WAGE'
LINES	MAP	SIZE=(1,80),START=(NEXT,SAME),USAGE=NORMAL
NAME	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,1),FORMAT=(19)
WAGE	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,24),FORMAT=(7,3,\$PDS2)
TRAILER	MAP	SIZE=(1,80),START=(24,1),JUSTIFY=(,TRAIL)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,1), INITIAL='MORE TO COME'
TOTALS	MAP	SIZE=(1,80),START=(NEXT,SAME),USAGE=TRAILER
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,1), INITIAL='TOTAL EMPL:'
TOTEMP	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,13), FORMAT=(3,,H)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,18), INITIAL='AVG HOURLY RATE:'
AVGRATE	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,35),FORMAT=(7,3,\$PDS2)
	ENDGROUP	
	END	

2.6.4 I/O Template Screen

In the following display at an IBM 3270 CRT $\{a\}$ indicates attribute byte position:

```
{a} {a}
NAME:{a}
{a}SALARY:{a}
{a}JOB TITLE:{a}
{a}PHONE NO:{a}
```

This display could be generated using the following map definition (logical names for attributes are from the supplied member LOGCHARS--see Appendix C: chart of attribute codes):

GROUP1	MAPGROUP	DEVICE=IBM3270,MODE=I/O
MAP 1A	MAP	SIZE=(5,80),START=(1,1)
VERB	FIELD	RELPOS=VERB
	FIELD	RELPOS=(1,7),ATTRIB=PSN,FORMAT=(1)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(2,7), ATTRIB=SUPR, INITIAL= 'NAME :'
NA ME	FIELD	RELPOS=(2,13),ATTRIB=UAN,FORMAT=(22)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,7), ATTRIB=PSN, INITIAL='SALARY:'
SALARY	FIELD	RELPOS=(3,15),ATTRIB=UNN,FORMAT=(6,6,ZD)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(4,7), ATTRIB=PSN, INITIAL='JOB TITLE:'
TITLE	FIELD	RELPOS=(4,18),ATTRIB=UAN,FORMAT=(11)
	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,7),ATTRIB=PSN,INITIAL='PHONE NO:'
PHONE	FIELD	RELPOS=(5,17),ATTRIB=UAN,FORMAT=(12)
	ENDGROUP	
	END	

The output mapping routine produces the template screen (initial data) and variable data if supplied (symbolic map contains nonblank or nonzero data areas). Only named data fields can be referenced by the application program. Attributes for all fields are set as specified. The verb is defined as a named data field so that it is an input data field on subsequent messages, and accessible to the application program. Closing attributes are not defined for the data fields to be entered, but can be specified with an unnamed FIELD macro (see FIELD macro following the VERB field).

2.7 SAMPLE SYMBOLIC MAPS

The following examples show the language-dependent symbolic maps that are generated for Assembler, COBOL, and PL/1, using the map definition in Figure 3. These maps are generated by the SYMGEN JCL procedure.

CUSTMER	MAPGROUP MODE= I/O, DEV ICE= ALL
CUSTINF	MAP $SIZE=(15, 80), START=(1, 1)$
VERB	FIELD RELPOS=VERB
	FIELD RELPOS=(1,7), INITIAL= 'ENTER TRANSACTION CODE', ATTRIB=PSN
	FIELD RELPOS=(3,23), INITIAL='ENTER CUSTOMER DATA:', X
	ATTRIB=PSHSEL (HIGHLIGHT TITLE)
	FIELD RELPOS=(5,7), INITIAL='CUSTMER NAME:', ATTRIB=PSN
NA ME	FIELD RELPOS=(5,21), FORMAT=25, ATTRIB=UAN
	FIELD RELPOS=(5,47), FOR MAT=1, ATTRIB=PSN
	FIELD RELPOS=(7,7), INITIAL= 'A DDRESS:', ATTRIB=SUPR
	SEGMENT OCCURS=3
ADDR	FIELD RELPOS=(7,21),FORMAT=(20,,CB),ATTRIB=UAN
	FIELD RELPOS=(7,42),FOR MAT=1,ATTRIB=PSN
	SE GME NT
	FIELD RELPOS=(11,7), INIT IAL= 'A CCT NO:', ATTRIB=SUPR
ACCT	FIELD RELPOS=(11,21),FOR MAT=(7,,F),ATT RIB=UNN
	FIELD RELPOS=(11,29), INIT IAL=' DATE:', ATTRIB=PSN, X
	JUST IF Y=(RI GHT, BLANK)
DATE	
MONT H	
DA Y	<pre>FIELD RELPOS=(11,39),FOR MAT=(2,,ZD)</pre>
YEAR	FIELD RELPOS= $(11, 41)$, FORMAT= $(2, ZD)$
	SE GME NT
	FIELD RELPOS=(11,44),FORMAT=1,ATTRIB=PSN
	FIELD RELPOS=(13,7), INITIAL='CREDITS:', ATTRIB=SUPR
CREDITS	
	FIELD RELPOS=(13,48),FOR MAT=1,ATTRIB=PSN
	FIELD RELPOS=(15,7), INIT IAL= 'DEBITS:', ATTRIB=PSN
DEBITS	FIELD RELPOS=(15,21),OCCURS=3,FOR MAT=(8,5,PDS2),ATTRIB=UNN
	FIELD RELPOS=(15,48),FORMAT=1,ATTRIB=PSN
	ENDGROUP
	END
	NOTE: DATE and DAY are COBOL Reserved Words
	MOTE. DATE and DAT are CODOL Reserved words

Figure 3. Complete Map Definition for Figure 1.

In Figure 3, note the addition of field formats and attributes, unprotected field delimiters by protected attributes, the use of the JUSTIFY parameter, the title highlight attribute, and the placement of fields relative to the segment types illustrated.

CUSTMER	DSE CT		
CUSTINF	EQU	¥	START OF MAP
VERBL	DS	XL2	FIELD LENGTH
VERBT	DS	X	FIELD TAG
VERB	DS	CL4	
NAMEL	DS	XL2	FIELD LENGTH
NA MET	DS	X	FIELD TAG
NA ME	DS	CL25	
USEG1	EQU	¥	SEGMENT DELIMITER
A DDRL	DS	XL2	FIELD LENGTH
ADDRT	DS	X	FIELD TAG
ADDR	DS	CL20	
	DS	2XL23	FOR PREVIOUS SEGMENT OCCURS
USEG2	EQU	*	SEGMENT DELIMITER
ACCTL	DS	XL2	FIELD LENGTH
ACCTT	DS	Х	FIELD TAG
ACCT	DS	XL.4	UNALIGNED FULLWORD
DATEF	DS	OXL3	STRUCTURED SEGMENT START
DATEL	DS	XL2	STRUCTURED SEGMENT LENGTH
DATET	DS	X	STRUCTURED SEGMENT TAG
DATE	EQU	¥	
MONTH	DS	ZL2	
DAY	DS	ZL2	
YEAR	DS	ZL2	
USEG3	EQU	¥	SEGMENT DELIMITER
CREDITSL	DS	XL2	FIELD LENGTH
CREDITST	DS	X	FIELD TAG
CREDITS	DS	PL5	
	DS	2XL(3+5)	FOR PREVIOUS FIELD OCCURS
DEBITSL	DS	XL2	FIELD LENGTH
DEBITST	DS	X	FIELD TAG
DEBITS	DS	PL5	
	DS	2XL(3+5)	FOR PREVIOUS FIELD OCCURS
CUST INFL	EQU	#-CUSTINF	SINGLE MAP LENGTH
	OR G		
CUSTMERL	EQU	*-CUSTMER	MAP GROUP LENGTH

The following symbolic map is generated for Assembler Language:

The following symbolic map is generated for COBOL:

03 CUSTINF. VERBF. 05 06 VERBL PIC 9(4) COMP. 06 VERBT PIC X. 06 VERB PIC X(4). 05 NAMEF. PIC 9(4) COMP. 06 NAMEL 06 NAMET PIC X. 06 NAME PIC X(25). 04 USEG1 OCCURS 3 TIMES. ADDRF. 05 06 ADDRL PIC 9(4) COMP. 06 ADDRT PIC X. 06 ADDR PIC X(20). 04 USEG2. 05 ACCTF. 06 ACCTL PIC 9(4) COMP. 06 ACCTT PIC X. 06 ACCT PIC S9(8) COMP. 04 DATEF. 05 DATEL PIC 9(4) COMP. PIC X. 05 DATET DATE. 05 06 MONTH PIC S99. 06 DAY PIC S99. 06 YEAR PIC S99. USEG3. 04 05 CREDITSF OCCURS 3 TIMES. 06 CREDITSL PIX 9(4) COMP. 06 CREDITST PIC X. 06 CREDITS PIC S9(7)V99 COMP-3. 05 DEBITSF OCCURS 3 TIMES. 06 DEBITSL PIC 9(4) COMP. 06 DEBITST PIC X. O6 DEBITS PIC S9(7)V99 COMP-3. 04 FILLER PIC X(7).

<u>NOTE</u>: The names (labels) DATE and DAY are Reserved Words in COBOL, but are used here for illustration (of a structured segment) purposes. The following symbolic map is generated for PL/1:

DCL 1 CUSTINF BASED (PTR CUSTINF) UNALIGNED, 3 VERBF, 4 VERBL FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ 4 VERBT CHAR(1), /# TAG #/ 4 VERB CHAR(4), 3 NAMEF, 4 NAMEL FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ 4 NAMET CHAR(1), /# TAG #/ 4 NAME CHAR(25), 2 USEG 1(3),3 ADDRF, FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ 4 ADDRL CHAR(1), /* TAG */ 4 ADDRT 4 ADDR CHAR(20), 2 USEG2, 3 ACCTF, FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ 4 ACCTL 4 ACCTT CHAR(1), /# TAG #/ 4 ACCT FIXED BIN(31), /# START STRUCTURED SEGMENT #/ 2 DATEF, 3 DATEL FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ CHAR(1), /# TAG #/ 3 DATET 3 DATE, 4 MONTH PIC '99', 4 DAY PIC '99', PIC '99', 4 YEAR 2 USEG3, 3 CREDITSF(3), 4 CREDITSL FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ 4 CREDITST CHAR(1), /* TAG */ 4 CREDITS FIXED DEC(9,2), 3 DEBITSF(3), 4 DEBITSL FIXED BIN(15), /* LENGTH */ 4 DEBITST CHAR(1), /* TAG */ 4 DEB ITS FIXED DEC(9,2), CHAR(1); /# END OF MAP #/ 2 FILLER

Chapter 3

APPLICATION SUBSYSTEM DESIGN

3.1 OVERVIEW

Application subsystems interface with MMU by issuing a call to the MMU <u>service routine</u> which performs the function required. The call may be issued by subsystems coded in Assembler, COBOL or PL/1. Depending on the map group definition, an entire message may be mapped with one CALL, or the mapping process may progress in stages.

In order to process an input message, the application subsystem invokes the <u>input mapping routine</u>, which strips control characters, edits and converts message fields, and returns the mapped text to the application in the format of the symbolic map. The subsystem should then provide logic to review the return code and the field flags for possible errors, and should provide for error processing. If there are no errors, the mapped input text is ready for processing. When processing is complete, the subsystem prepares text for output.

Output is performed in two steps: mapping and transmission preparation. First, the created output text placed in the symbolic map area is mapped; this is referred to as the <u>normal form</u>, that is, the <u>device-independent form</u>. Second, this normal form is prepared for transmission by transforming it to the <u>device-dependent</u> form (output message).

In the first step, the application can override attribute values specified in the map definitions and specify the map fields to be used. The <u>output mapping routine</u> is called one or more times requesting one or more mappings (map combinations) to build what is called a <u>logical message</u>. A logical message consists of one or more screens or pages of output data as determined by application programming logic. Field conversion and padding is performed at this time.

Once the logical message has been created, the application can perform the second output step, that is, request transmission preparation. In this step, the application can override control values specified in the device definitions and/or map group used. The <u>output</u> <u>preparation routine</u> is then called to determine and insert specific device-dependent transmission, control and attribute characters to produce what is called a <u>physical message</u>. A physical message consists of one or more fully-formatted output messages, depending on device buffer size and pages of mapped data. Once the output preparation routine has built the physical message(s), it performs message disposition (transmission) as specified for the call to the routine.

1

The application programmer must plan subsystem logic and the corresponding map group definitions based on the following considerations:

- Whether or not the subsystem processes or produces messages of similiar format, i.e., several fields occurring in identical position with identical characteristics occurring in more than one type of message.
- Whether or not error correction procedures for input fields entered in error (or omitted) are to be accomplished by a conversational or prompting mode of operation.
- Whether or not an output message might result in a multiple page transmission requiring special header or trailer data for individual pages.
- Whether or not subsystem logic is required prior to completion of the mapping process.

If any of the above situations are true, then a map group may consist of more than one map, and multiple calls to MMU service routines may be required. Considerations for application logic are further developed below for these situations.

3.2 MMU SERVICE ROUTINES AND PARAMETERS

Each call to an MMU service routine requires a parameter list which provides MMU with such information as map group and map names, terminal-id, symbolic map address, etc., as summarized below.

3.2.1 Service Routines

MMU service routines are invoked by a standard subroutine call. The MMU service routines used by application subsystems are as follows:

Service Routine	Function
MAP IN MAPOUT MAPEND MAPCLR MAPURGE MAPFREE	Performs input mapping according to map definition Performs output mapping according to map definition Prepares mapped output for transmission Clears a symbolic I/O map area to nulls Cancels a logical output message Frees input symbolic map area (PL/1 or Assembler Language only)

3.2.2 Parameters

In the discussion which follows, the MMU parameters are referred to by symbolic name, as described in Figure 4. The application programmer must, of course, develop application-dependent names for the individual parameters according to the conventions of the programming language in use. Some parameters must be defined as part of the dynamic working storage for a subsystem (unique to each message in progress). Other parameters reference constant values, and, as such, may be defined within the program itself.

Two of the parameters represent MMU control blocks and must be supplied by the application:

- 1. The Map Control Block (MCB) is a twelve-word area for use by MMU only.
- 2. The Map Control Word (MCW) is a four-byte aligned area used for communication between the subsystem and MMU service routines.

Prior to calling a particular service routine, the application program sets the MCW to specific values indicating the requested processing options. The subsystem then issues the call to the service routine with the required parameters. The MMU routine processes the request and returns control to the subsystem after setting byte 1 of the MCW to the return code resulting from the call. The specific calling formats, parameter specifications, and option and return codes are presented for each routine in Appendix B.

Parameter	Description
mcbname	The label of a twelve-word (48 bytes) aligned Map Control Block (MCB). The content of the MCB is never referenced by the application program. This area must be supplied in the dynamic working storage of the subsystem.
groupname	The label of an area containing the name of the map group associated with a specific call. This area is defined as an eight-character field, left-justified and padded with blanks.
mapname	The label of an area containing the name of the map within a specific map group for a particular CALL. This area is defined as an eight-character field, left-justified and padded with blanks.

Figure 4. Parameters for MMU Service Routines (Page 1 of 2)

¢======	,
Parameter	Description
mcwname	The label of a four-byte (fullword aligned) Map Control Word (MCW). Prior to the call, it is set by the subsystem to request MMU service routine options. After the call, it is set by the MMU routine to indicate the status of processing. This area must be supplied in dynamic working storage.
textarea	For input mapping, it is the label of the symbolic map definition area to be filled in by the input mapping routine with input text data fields. (COBOL and PL1-F subsystems only.) For output mapping, it is the label of the symbolic map definition area containing unmapped data fields to be operated upon by the output mapping routine (all subsystem types). The data area name must be the same as the name coded for the corresponding MAP macro, and the area must be in dynamic working storage.
msgarea	For input mapping, the label of the area containing the unmapped input message text (string). (COBOL and PL1-F subsystems only.) For output mapping, it is the label of the mapped output message text (string) area in dynamic working storage, which is to be filled in by the output transmission preparation routine, if one of the automatic transmit options is not used.
msgaddr	The label of a four-byte (fullword aligned) area containing the address of the unmapped input message text (string) to be passed to the input mapping routine. On return, this area contains the address of the input message data fields mapped according to the corresponding symbolic map definition for the requested map. (Assembler and PL/1-Optimizer subsystems only.)
tid	The label of the area containing the five-character terminal identification (or broadcast group name) used to determine the map group name terminal-dependent suffix code. Also used by output mapping for page overflow processing and subsequent message preparation. Not used for string mapping.

Figure 4. Parameters for MMU Service Routines (Page 2 of 2)

.

3.3 DEVICE DESCRIPTIONS

A Device Description Table is used to relate the physical characteristics of specific terminals to the symbolic names for the characteristics. This facility allows the application programmer to specify field attributes and/or terminal control characters by symbolic name. The Intercomm member LOGCHARS provided on the release tape contains device description coding for the major supported devices. Device description table entries may also be created by the Intercomm System Manager. These Device Descriptions are then assembled twice: once to generate the internal form for use by the MMU service routines and once to generate the language-dependent symbolic form. The symbolic form is copied into each application, as described below. The commands, attributes and control characters can then be referenced by the application program when creating output messages. A copy of the LOGCHARS listing which associates physical and logical codes by device type is listed in Appendix C.

3.4 COPY MEMBERS

The language-dependent symbolic forms of both the map definitions and the device definitions must exist within the application subsystem. They allow symbolic reference to the message data fields, logical control characters, commands and attributes. The symbolic form of the map group is generated via the SYMGEN catalogued procedure. The DEFSYM catalogued procedure generates the symbolic form of the Device Descriptions. The results of these procedures are routed to a user source library. The subsystem then must copy/include the symbolic map and device definitions from the library into the application program. The JCL procedures are described in Appendix D; the COPY formats are described below. Whenever changes to copy members affect subsystem processing, the subsystem must be compiled/assembled again for the new symbolic form.

3.5 LANGUAGE-DEPENDENT CONSIDERATIONS

Each programming language requires a subroutine CALL in a particular format in order to maintain subsystem reentrancy. The coding conventions for subroutine call formats in the Intercomm environment are described below for COBOL, PL/1 and Assembler subsystems. Appendix B illustrates the language-dependent call formats by individual MMU service routine. Language-dependent information is given in Figure 5.

MMU Service Routine	REENTSBS Routine Code (Halfword Binary)	ICOMSBS COPY Member Name (COBOL)	PENTRY or PLIENTRY %INCLUDE Member Name (PL/1)
MAPIN	51	MAP IN	MAP IN
MAPOUT	55	MAPOUT	MAPOUT
MAPEN D	59	MAPEND	MAPEND
MAP CL R	63	MAP CLR	MAP CLR
MAP UR GE	67	MAP UR GE	MAP UR GE
MAPFREE	91	N/A	MAPFREE

Figure 5. MMU Service Routines

3.5.1 COBOL Subsystems

Reentrant COBOL subsystems invoke the MMU service routines using COBREENT. Subroutine codes, in the high-level language reentrant subroutines table REENTSBS, are used to access MMU routines. The names of these codes are in the COPY member ICOMSBS (see Figure 5). The standard call format is:

CALL 'ODBREENT' USING routine-code,...MMU routine parameters...

routine-code reflects the name (MAPIN, MAPOUT, etc.) of the area containing the REENTSBS service routine code.

The COPY statement for copying the symbolic map is:

\$\$COPY symgen-output (NAME parameter from SYMGEN procedure)

Due to compiler restrictions, COBOL subsystems may not copy symbolic maps into Dynamic Working Storage defined in the Linkage Section when subordinate to the 01 level DWS definition. Therefore, the symbolic level definition COPY is denoted by a "\$" (or a user specified code) in column 7-8 and a precompile step (COPRE--see Appendix D) is executed to effect the copy prior to compilation.

COBLOGCH is the COBOL symbolic member name for terminal characteristics. The Device Descriptions COPY Statement defined in the Working Storage Section is:

01 device-descriptions COPY COBLOGCH.

device-descriptions is a user-defined name.

3.5.2 PL/1 Subsystems

MMU service routines can be used by PL/1 Optimizer and PL/1-F subsystems. PL/1-F subsystems invoke MMU service routines using PMIPL1. PMIPL1 requires the use of a subroutine code from REENTSBS, the high-level language reentrant subroutines table, in order to access MMU routines. REENTSBS codes for MMU service routines are shown in Figure 5. The standard call format for PL/1-F subsystems is:

CALL PMIPL1 (routine-code,...MMU routine parameters...);

routine-code reflects the name of the area containing the REENTSBS service routine code.

PL/1 Optimizer subsystems which include PLIENTRY or whose MMU routine names have been declared as ENTRY OPTIONS (ASM) can use a different format to invoke the MMU service routines as follows:

CALL routine (...MMU routine parameters...);

routine is the MMU service routine name. PL/1 Optimizer subsystems can also use the PL/1-F form of the CALL.

The symbolic map copy format for PL/1 subsystems are:

\$INCLUDE symgen-output; (NAME parameter from SYMCEN procedure)

PLILOGCH is the PL/1 symbolic member name for terminal characteristics. The Device Descriptions Copy format (which generates DECLARE statements) is:

%INCLUDE PLILOGCH;

3.5.3 Assembler Language Subsystems

Subsystems coded in Assembler Language may specify program residence of the map definitions. This technique is advantageous in a testing environment as it avoids using the LOADMAP utility to load the internal map forms, and this does not require the Store/Fetch map definition data set. To use this program option, the MAPGROUP macro must specify PGMRES=YES. This causes all generated symbols in the internal map (that is, the MAPGROUP, MAP, FIELD names, etc.) to be prefixed by a dollar sign. Program residence must also be specified to the MMU service routine by option codes set in byte 2 of the MCW before calling the service routine.

Assembler subsystems can use the standard CALL format as follows:

CALL routine,(...MMU parameters...),VL[,MF=(E,list)]

routine is the MMU service routine name. Register notation may be used, subject to assembler coding restrictions.

Or if dynamically loadable, these subsystems should load V-type address constants from the SPA Extension into Register 15 for MMU service routine calls. The symbols used are listed as follows:

Symbol	MMU Service Routine	
SE XMAP IN	MAP IN	
SE XMAP OT	MAPOUT	
SEXMAPEN	MAPEND	
SE XMAP CL	MAP CLR	
SE XMAPP U	MAP UR GE	
SE XMAP FR	MAPFREE	

The symbolic map copy format for Assembler subsystems is:

COPY symgen-output (NAME parameter from SYMGEN procedure)

ASMLOGCH is the Assembler Language symbolic member name for terminal characteristics. The Device Descriptions Copy format (which generates EQUATE statements) is:

COPY AS MLOGCH

3.6 MAPPING CHARACTER STRINGS

Both input and output mapping can be performed on character strings, instead of message text. Subsystem logic remains the same as discussed for mapping of messages. The unmapped character string fields may have any valid format and the fields may be of any type. The strings must be prefixed with a halfword binary value indicating total string length (including the halfword). MMJ service routines are notified of character string format by an MCW option code.

This facility could be used, for example, where the message 'text' passed to a subsystem contains parameter values in character string format. The function of the subsystem is to parse the parameter string and take appropriate action. Mapped characters strings may not be passed to the Front End, unless subsystem logic is coded to prefix an appropriate Intercomm message header and a message ending character (useful for remote CPUs).

Alternatively, this facility could be used to select and convert fields from a file record into a symbolic map area which would subsequently be used for output message formatting, rather than code subsytem logic to perform this function. Conversely, mapped input message text fields can be converted to a file record via output mapping.

3.7 INPUT MAPPING

The input mapping functions are performed by the MAPIN service routine, which is called after the subsystem has done any necessary initialization.

Input mapping transforms the input message from its device-dependent external format (that is, removes keywords, characters, as separators, control applicable) to its device-independent symbolic format. This transformation is based on the corresponding map definition for the message. The specified field (or structured segment) positioning, internal format conversions, padding and justification are performed by MAPIN using the internal form of the map definition. When the process is completed, the message or character string appears to the application program in the format defined by its symbolic map, with padding and justification applied, as applicable. A maximum of 255 characters may be entered in one input field from the terminal. Fields entered as input but not defined in the input map will not be presented to the application program (does not apply to positional format, except for trailing fields). Figure 6 illustrates the flow of input mapping.

For the call to MAPIN, the user can specify input processing options via the Map Control Word. One such option requests that the input message be freed by MAPIN after mapping. If this option is selected, the subsystem must retain required message header fields (particularly the terminal identification) for use after the call to MAPIN. A typical programming technique is to copy the input message header to an output message header area.

Assembler subsystems that request MAPIN to free the input message after mapping must not free the same area again by issuing a STORFREE macro.

If the input message verb is defined as a data field via a named FIELD macro, the verb appears in the symbolic map area for use in subsystem processing. If it is not defined, the verb is lost when the input message is freed. This is particularly important for subsystems that process more than one type of transaction according to the verb entered. Thus, if the verb is not mapped, the subsystem must contain logic to retain the verb.

Input messages are mapped into the internal format specified by the symbolic map definition. Thus, when input mapping is complete, the program may access data from the terminal by referencing the symbolic names (nameL, nameT, name) of the data fields. If entered correctly, and the data is of character type, the length field (nameL) reflects the number of characters entered. If the data is not character type, the length field reflects the internal length, that is, the length after data conversion. See the description of MAPIN field data in Appendix B for further details.

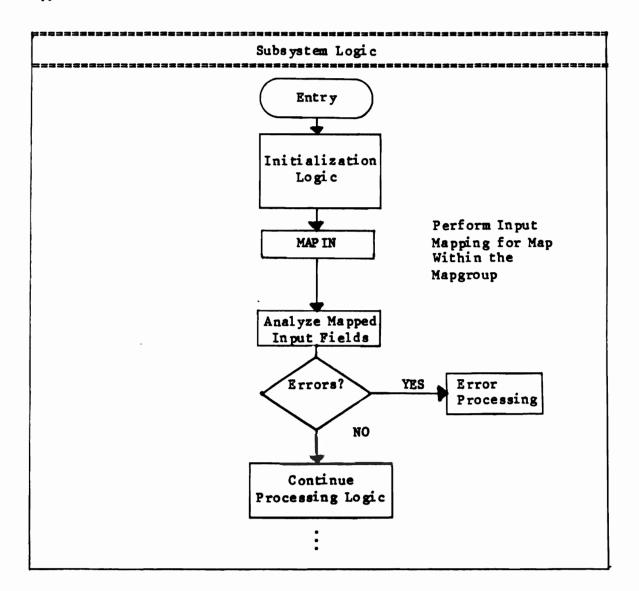


Figure 6. Input Mapping Logic

3.7.1 Input Mapping In Stages

A complete input message is normally processed by one call to MAPIN. However, subsystem logic may perform input mapping in stages with a series of calls to MAPIN using different maps. This allows application-related logic for field verification prior to completing the input mapping process. For example, a customer or order number may be verified by accessing file data prior to mapping further items of an input message. For fixed or relative position mapping, each subsequent map may specify a starting position within the string or device page, since the field positions are relative to the starting position of the map. For keyword mapping, previously mapped keywords are no longer available for remapping. For positional mapping, each subsequent map must contain named field descriptions of all previously mapped fields. This feature cannot be used for mixed positional and keyword maps.

3.7.2 Field Error Processing

The input mapping routine uses the field (or structured segment) flag byte to notify the application subsystem of error conditions in the input field or segment. Application program logic must verify that data fields are entered correctly based upon the value of the flag byte (nameT) setting. For example, if no data is entered for a defined input field, MAPIN places nulls (low-value) in the symbolic data field area, sets the length field to zero and sets the flag byte to X'FF' (high values) to signify that a field has not been entered. Flags are set for errors in fields that specify conversion, or are truncated. If a nonnumeric is entered in a numeric field to be converted to packed decimal, for example, the length and data areas are set to nulls (low-values) and the flag byte is set to a value of C'B'.

Within a structured segment, where the flag byte reflects the status of the entire segment, the code for the last error condition encountered is indicated in the flag byte.

For a YES/NO response field, if a valid response is received, the length is set to 1, the flag byte to zero, and the data to C'1' if YES, or C'0' if NO.

For terminals with light pens, a field may be defined as detectable (COND=ENTERED coded on FIELD macro). If the field is cursor or light pen selected, the length is set to one, the flag byte to zero, and the data to X'FF' (high values). If the field is not selected, it is treated as if it were not entered.

A complete list of the field error conditions after input mapping is given with the MAPIN description in Appendix B.

3.7.3 Freeing the Mapped Input Area

Assembler and PL/1 Optimizer subsystems can ask MAPIN to acquire storage for the mapped message area. The length of the area will be that required by the symbolic map area for the requested MAP (not the map group). The address of this area is returned to the subsystem by MAPIN. The subsystem must then free this area before returning control to the Subsystem Controller. The mapped message area can be freed by calling the MAPFREE service routine.

Assembler Language subsystems may alternatively use the STORFREE macro to free the mapped textarea. With this method, the length of the area must be derived by subsystem logic (determine from DSECT describing the map area).

For each of multiple calls to MAPIN specifying different maps, the subsystem must free the previous area, or save the pointer for later freeing, before requesting that a new area be acquired by MAPIN. Each call to MAPIN must be treated as the first call (see Appendix B -MCW options for MAPIN).

3.7.4 Performance Considerations

The MAPIN routine maps an input message in two steps: first it creates an <u>intermediate device-independent form</u> (the normal form) of the data lying within the map domain. Second, it matches the user's map against the normal form to obtain <u>edited data</u> values for all named fields in the map.

For efficient input mapping, use only one map. A MAPIN call is required for each additional map. Use occurring segments to handle repeating lines. Fields should be coded in ascending order (left to right, top to bottom), as this speeds up the matching process. Use keyword and positional field combinations sparingly, as they require repeated scanning to process. For a 3270 CRT, attribute characters should be placed to coincide with the start of fields (that is, an ATTRIB should be coded for each field).

3.8 OUTPUT MAPPING

An application subsystem prepares an output message for mapping by placing the results of subsystem processing into the symbolic data field areas specified in the output map definition. The MAPOUT service routine is then called to perform output mapping for a particular map within a map group. The result of MAPOUT processing is the <u>normal</u> form, or device-independent portion of a message, that is, a logical message. If a symbolic map data field contains nulls, the initial data specified will be used, or if none, no data will be transmitted for that field. However, attributes will be sent if specified and applicable to the device, unless suppressed by subsystem override in the symbolic map attribute fields. Three options are available for output mapping:

- Map both initial (template) and variable (user-supplied) data (default)
- Map initial data only
- Map variable data only (fill in template)

The option chosen must be indicated via the MCW at MAPOUT time. Subsequently, the next section of an output message is prepared by the subsystem and MAPOUT is called to produce the next portion of the logical message, if necessary. When the logical message is finished, this mapped output is ready for transmission preparation by a call to MAPEND.

The MAPOUT and MAPEND routines map an output message using the reverse of the MAPIN procedure. First MAPOUT is called to edit the data and build normal forms for each page. The normal forms are saved as Store/Fetch transient strings. MAPEND is then called to convert the normal forms to external device-dependent format via terminal-dependent MMUDDMx subroutines, and then dispose of the message as requested via the MCW.

Figure 7 outlines output mapping and transmission logic.

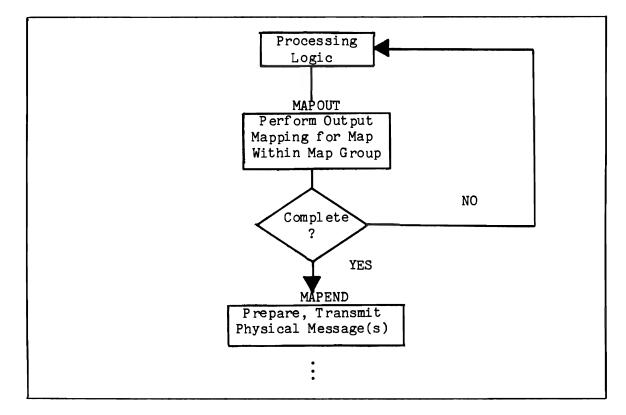


Figure 7. Output Mapping Logic

3.8.1 Overriding Attribute Values

In the symbolic map, the format of output fields is similar to that of input fields. Each field has the two-part prefix consisting of the field length and flag/attribute bytes. Under output mapping the flag byte becomes the field attribute override byte. Since the field attribute byte is a labeled field (nameT) in the symbolic map, it can be easily referenced by the application program. The length field is not currently used for output mapping (ignored).

The field attribute byte is used to override a logical attribute value specified in the map definition. The application program moves the override attribute into the field attribute area prior to calling MAPOUT. Logical attributes for the IBM 3270 display system include protected, unprotected, alphameric, numeric, autoskip, etc. A complete list of attribute codes can be found in the LOGCHARS listing for the terminal and in the FIELD macro description.

Attributes defined in the map definition that are not to be overridden must have the attribute byte field (nameT) in the symbolic map set to null (low values) or blank. If storage for the symbolic map has been acquired by the Intercomm storage management routine before program entry, it will zero the acquired area. However, if an Assembler Language subsystem acquires the storage by issuing a STORAGE macro, ZERO=YES, must be requested so that all attribute and length fields are set to nulls before output processing logic begins. If the same symbolic map area is used for both input and output processing, an MMU MAPCLR routine is provided, as discussed below under input/output mapping.

If no attribute is provided via the symbolic map or the FIELD macro, or if the supplied attribute override is invalid, the default attribute (if any) supplied in LOGCHARS will be used. The default for an IBM 3270 CRT, for example, is UAN (unprotected, alpha, normal intensity). To suppress attribute transmission, ATTRIB=SUPR may be coded for the FIELD macro, or the logical code for suppress may be set in the attribute byte field in the symbolic map at program execution time before the MAPOUT call.

3.8.2 Page Overflow Processing

Output mapping is cumulative. Each call to MAPOUT creates another portion of the logical message, whether an addition to the current page (or screen) of data, or the beginning of a new page. When multiple pages are produced, if data may not be present for every defined field, then it may be desirable to call MAPCLR to clear the symbolic map area after each MAPOUT call.

It makes no difference that a series of mappings may produce more than one page, since the routine provides for page overflow processing. Page overflow occurs on the following conditions:

- Attempting to map a normal map into an area defined by the largest trail-justified map in the same map group
- Attempting to map off the page when using NEXT notation for map starting row or column position
- Attempting to map beyond the buffer or logical page (maximum number of lines) size of the destination terminal

The subsystem is notified by a MAPOUT return code and should include logic to take appropriate action, such as mapping a trailer map, then a header map for the next page. Subsequently, the symbolic map data that caused the overflow must be passed again to MAPOUT for processing.

A page is considered complete under the following circumstances:

- Attempting to map into an area of a page that has been previously mapped (when no overflow condition exists)
- Mapping a header or normal map after a page overflow occurs
- Requesting a page option on the MAPOUT call
- Issuing a call to MAPEND

Attempting to overlay an already mapped trailer area with another USAGE=TRAILER or trail-justified map during page overflow will cause a map overflow condition. This can be cleared by completing the preceding page.

Via option codes in the MCW for the MAPEND call, use of the Page Facility or a DDQ may be specified to handle multiple page output, or all generated pages may be queued for the Front End.

Figure 8 outlines page overflow processing.

3.8.3 <u>Canceling a Logical Message</u>

If, during the process of output message formatting, the application subsystem determines that an error was made, the entire logical message (all previously mapped pages) may be canceled. This is done by calling the MAPURGE routine instead of calling MAPEND, that is, no MAPEND processing is done; thus no output message is available. The subsystem must send an error message to the terminal, or return a message cancelled error code to the subsystem controller.

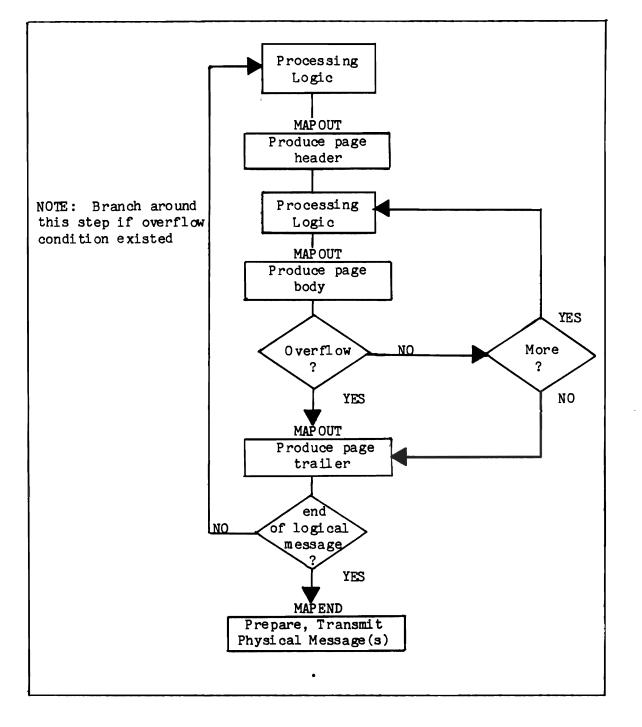


Figure 8. Page Overflow Output Mapping Logic

3.8.4 Mapping Hard Copy Output

The output mapping routines can be used with hard copy (output-only) devices, such as the IBM 3270 Printer, if device page and line size specifications are made for MMU using the DVMODIFY and DEVICE macros in the Intercomm Back End Terminal Tables. The logical page size (number of lines) for an infinite row device may be greater than the physical buffer size (if buffered), and can be specified in addition to the buffer size, if applicable. The page size can be overridden for the duration of subsystem mapping via the PAGESZ parameter of the MAPGROUP macro. The line length specified via the SIZE parameter of each MAP used to form the page may not be greater than the maximum physical line length of the device in use (see Appendix C). All page building and overflow processing is available for creation of a logical message. If the device is buffered, each page of the logical message is converted into one or more physical messages by the transmission preparation subroutine (MMUDDMx), depending on the number of characters mapped for each page and the physical buffer size of the device.

3.8.5 Transmission Preparation and Message Disposition

When the logical message is complete, the physical message must be processed by calling the MAPEND service routine. MAPEND processes mapped output by making it device-specific (that is, creating a fully formatted message--VMI=X'67'--that contains command and control characters specific to the terminal type), then performing physical message disposition. The output processing routine allows message disposition options to be specified via the MCW. The subsystem may request that MAPEND:

- Transmit the completed physical message(s) to the terminal via FESEND, or
- Submit the completed messages to the <u>Page Facility</u> for subsequent CRT page browsing, or
- Create and transmit a Front End Dynamic Data Queue (transient data file) containing the completed physical messages, or
- Sequentially <u>return</u> each completed physical message to the subsystem (required for character string mapping).

If the transmit option is selected, all generated physical messages are sent to the Front End. MAPEND does this by calling FESEND. MAPEND notifies the subsystem if the transmission was not successful via a code of C'7' in the first byte of the MCW. The FESEND return code is placed in the second byte of the MCW. If the transmit option is unsuccessful, application program logic can proceed by calling MAPEND without the transmit option to access output which could not be queued. Or, the subsystem may free the remainder of the messages by calling MAPURGE. However, if MAPURGE is called, the remaining pages are lost. Successful queuing of all generated physical messages is indicated by a MAPEND return code of C'8' in byte 1 of the MCW.

If the Page Facility is used, MAPEND builds each physical message and automatically submits the completed message to the Page Facility. If message disposition is successful, MAPEND places a return code of C'8' in byte 1 of the MCW. If message disposition is unsuccessful, the return code is C'5', and the Page Facility error return code is in byte 2 of the MCW indicating the cause of the error. This option is not valid for output-only devices such as the IBM 3270 Printer or if the buffer device size is smaller than the mapped page.

Any mapping that results in more than one physical message may select the DDQ option. With this option, MAPEND builds all physical messages of a logical message and places them on a semipermanent dynamic data queue which is sent to the Front End as a FECM (Front End Control Message), with the 'free after transmission' option. If only one physical message is created for the entire logical message, MAPEND sends it directly using FESEND. The name of the DDQ data set is specified in the MMU Vector Table. If message disposition is successful, MAPEND places a return code of C'8' in byte 1 of the MCW. If message disposition is unsuccessful, the return code is C'6', and an additional DDQ function error code is placed in byte 2 of the MCW.

The DDQ option should be selected for receive-only devices which can be used by more than one transaction at a time. This avoids interleaved message problems and saves disk queue space. In general, it should be used for IBM 3270 Printers if any logical message could result in more than one physical message. The DDQ option is valid for hard copy output-only devices even if the page size is greater than the device buffer size. It is invalid if the terminal-ID specifies a broadcast group name.

If the message is to be returned to the subsystem, each call to MAPEND retrieves one physical message fully formatted for the receiving terminal. The physical message normally corresponds to one page of the logical message. The user must call MAPEND repeatedly to obtain all messages for all pages of the logical message. A return code of C'8' indicates when the last message is retrieved; a return code of C'0' indicates more messages are to be retrieved. The disposition of messages returned to a subsystem is a function of application program logic. This option must be used for mapping of character strings.

The subsystem can specify override options for the terminal command and/or prefix control character defined in the MAPGROUP or device description for the terminal type. This is done by setting bytes 3 and 4 of the MCW before the call to MAPEND. Byte 3 is used to override the logical code for the command character that is specified by the COMMAND parameter of the MAPGROUP macro used for the first MAPOUT call, or if none, that defined on the DEFAULTS macro for the

terminal type. Byte 4 is used to specify the logical code for the control character, or override that specified for the DEFAULTS macro for the terminal type, as applicable. The logical codes are available in the application program via the symbolic copy code from the LOGCHARS listing for the terminal type. See Appendix A for further discussion of override possibilities.

All MAPEND options and corresponding return codes are fully documented in Appendix B.

3.8.6 Performance Considerations

Page overflow processing with MMU requires additional use of Store/Fetch for temporary storage of pages. Performance degradation is possible due to additional storage or I/O requirements in such a situation.

For efficient output mapping, as few maps as possible should be used, as each requires a MAPOUT call.

When using the Page Facility, if performance is very important, then single maps for each page should be used. For fastest response time, call MAPEND (with P option in MCW) after each page is mapped, instead of waiting until all pages are mapped (via MAPOUT calls).

For the IBM 3270 CRT, the number of attribute characters transmitted can be reduced by use of structured segments (one attribute character per segment), or by coding fields with ATTRIB set to a logical attribute code defined by PHYSCDE=SUPPRESS to suppress the attribute character for this field (space is reserved for it in the map). (In Intercomm-supplied LOGCHARS, this logical attribute code is defined as SUPR). This is particularly useful where multiple heading lines are defined without intervening named fields; only the first heading field needs a protect attribute. If no attribute character is defined, the default for the device is used (UAN for IBM 3270 CRT).

3.9 INPUT/OUTPUT MAPPING

Input/output mapping is used for mapping template screens. When a map defines both an input and an output message, the design of subsystem logic proceeds in three phases. First, a mapped output message is produced and transmitted, that is, initial data is mapped and the template is sent to the operator.

The subsystem can then receive and map input messages, that is, map the data fields filled in by the operator. Once the message is processed, the subsystem can include logic to produce a mapped output message using the data-only option in order to possibly highlight fields in error or signal that new data may be entered. Since there will be data in the symbolic map area after input mapping is completed, the entire area must be set to nulls. This is done by calling the MAPCLR routine. However, if any data field values are to be used again, for example to highlight fields in error, subsystem logic must clear every individual attribute byte and applicable (non-error) data field areas. Alternatively, the subsystem may save the needed field data and restore it after the call to MAPCLR. Figure 9 illustrates typical input/output mapping logic.

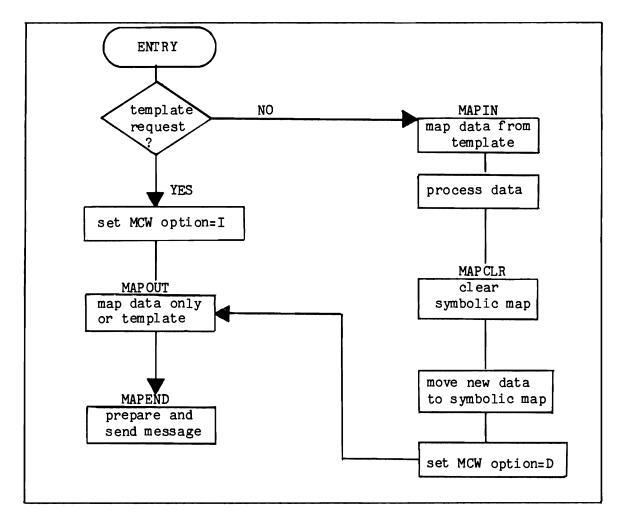


Figure 9. Input/Output Processing Logic

3.9.1 Initial (Template) Data Output Mapping

A subsystem may map initial data using one of the following methods:

- Calling MAPOUT referencing a symbolic map with only initial data (unnamed) fields defined
- Referencing a symbolic map defining variable data fields where each field prefix and data value has been set to nulls
- Using the initial-only option (I) specified in Byte 4 of the MCW for the MAPOUT call(s). (In this usage, attributes and initial values cannot be overriden.)

In the second usage, if the initial data field is named, initial and/or attribute values can be overriden prior to the call to MAPOUT. First the named field is referenced and changed; then MAPOUT is called using the initial and data option of the MCW (blank).

An ERASWRIT or ERASWRAL command should be specified via the MCW for MAPEND, unless already specified on the MAPCROUP macro. See the Override Table in Appendix A, and Appendix C, for further considerations.

3.9.2 Variable Data Output Mapping

A subsystem may insert data in an existing template and/or manipulate the previously displayed (mapped) variable data by one or a combination of the following methods:

- Calling MAPOUT referencing a map containing only variable data (named) fields (no initial data, all attributes specify suppress), and supplying data and/or attribute overrides for these fields via the symbolic map.
- Referencing a map containing named initial and variable data fields where all fields are defined as type CB, and using blanks (spaces) in the symbolic map fields to clear those fields which were entered correctly, are no longer desired, or for which no data is available.
- Referencing a map with a named field with an initial or supplied (from symbolic map) three-byte hexadecimal value containing the Erase Unprotected to Address order (X'12') and a two-byte row/column stop address sequence (for example, the last position on the screen). The attribute should be SUPR and the field type CB so that blanks may be used to prevent transmission of the EUA sequence if desired (allow room for the blanks in the screen design).

- Providing nondisplay attribute overrides to clear (suppress) fields which are correct or no longer to be displayed.
- Causing all variable data to be transmitted from a screen after error correction by providing attribute overrides that specify protected-with-MDT-on for correct fields, while assigning an unprotected-with-highlight attribute for fields in error, but clearing all symbolic map data areas to null so that only attributes are transmitted. If a required field is omitted, a graphic symbol such as a question mark (?), or a zero (if ZD or PD field) could be sent to indicate the omission. This method requires that no initial values are specified for named fields, and that the data-only (D) option is used.
- Referencing a map containing both unnamed and named fields with or without initial data, and requesting the data-only option in Byte 4 of the MCW when calling MAPOUT. Note that if a named field contains initial data, and no data override is supplied by the symbolic map, then the initial data for that named field will be sent.

If the data-only option (C'D' in byte 4 of the MCW) is used for MAPOUT, then a WRITE1 (Write Initial) command will be automatically generated for the output message (3270 and DS40 CRTs only).

3.10 APPLICATION PROGRAM STRUCTURE

As a summary of coding conventions discussed in this chapter, Figures 10, 11 and 12 illustrate the basic structure for subsystems using MMU which are coded in COBOL, PL/1 and Assembler.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION. DATA DIVISION. WORKING-STORAGE SECTION. 01 SUBROUTINE-CODES COPY ICOMSBS. 01 LOGICAL-DEVICE-DESCRIPTIONS COPY COBLOGCH. 01 IN-GROUP-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE 'INMAPGR'. 01 IN-MAP-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE 'MAP1'. 01 OUT-GROUP-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE 'OUTGRP'. 01 OUT-MAP-NAME PIC X(8) VALUE 'MAP2'. (other constants) LINKAGE SECTION. INPUT-MSG COPY ICOMINMG. 01 04 INPUT-TEXT. O6 VERB PIC X(4). (unmapped text area, if needed) 01 ICOM-SPA PIC X(500). 01 ICOM-SCT PIC X(100). 01 ICOM-RC PIC S9(7) COMP SYNC. 01 DYNAMIC-WORKING-STORAGE COPY ICOMDWS. 04 OUT-TEXT. 06 FILLER PIC X(6). (not used) *COPY SYMBOLIC MAPS, \$\$COPY BEGINS IN COLUMN 7, *MEMBER NAMES TO COPY ARE THE RESULT OF SYMGEN SPECIFICATIONS 02 SYMBOLIC-OUTPUT-MAP. **\$**\$COPY OUTGRP 02 SYMBOLIC-INPUT-MAP. \$\$COPY INMAPGR *OTHER-DWS-AREAS. 02 MCW PIC 9(7) COMP SYNC. 02 MCW-CODE-BYTES REDEFINES MCW. 04 MCW-RETURN-CODE PIC X. 04 MCW-OPTION-2 PIC X. PIC X. 04 MCW-OPTION-3 04 MCW-OPTION-4 PIC X. 02 MCB PIC X(48). (other DWS definitions)

Figure 10. COBOL Subsystem Structure (Page 1 of 2)

PROCEDURE DIVISION USING INPUT-MSG, ICOM-SPA, ICOM-SCT, I COM-RC, DYNAMI C-WORKING-STORAGE. MOVE MESSG-HDR TO OMESSG-HDR. (initial housekeeping) * INVOKE MAPIN. MOVE SPACES TO MCW-CODE-BYTES. CALL 'COBREENT' USING MAPIN, MCB, IN-GROUP-NAME, IN-MAP-NAME, INPUT -MSG, MCW, MAP1. (analyze status and process input message) *PREPARE OUTPUT SYMBOLIC MAP DATA *INVOKE MAPOUT. MOVE SPACES TO MCW-CODE-BYTES. CALL 'COBREENT' USING MAPOUT, MCB, OUT -GROUP -NAME, OUT -MAP -NAME, MAP2, MCW, OMSGH-TID. (analyze status and continue processing) *INVOKE MAPEND WITH TRANSMIT OPTION. MOVE 'BQBB' TO MCW-CODE-BYTES. CALL 'COBREENT' USING MAPEND, MCB, OUTPUT-MESSAGE, MCW. *RETURN TO INTERCOMM. GOBACK.

NOTE: Any field names not explicitly defined are in copied members.

Figure 10. COBOL Subsystem Structure (Page 2 of 2)

SUBSYS: PROC (IN MSG ADDR, SPA, SCT, RC) OPTIONS (MAIN, REENTRANT); DCL(IN MSG ADDR, SPA, SCT)PTR, RC FIXED BIN(31); /#INPUT PARMS#/ \$INCLUDE PLIENTRY; /*FOR OPTIMIZER - ASSEMBLER ENTRY POINTS*/ \$INCLUDE PLILOGCH; /#SYMBOLIC DEV-DEPNT CHARS#/ DCL 1 MAP NAMES STATIC, /*FOR CALLS TO MMU*/ 3 IN MAPGROUP CHAR(8) INIT('INMAPGR'), 3 IN MAP CHAR(8) INIT('MAP1'), 3 OUT MAPGROUP CHAR(8) INIT('OUTGRP'), 3 OUT MAP CHAR(8) INIT('MAP2'); DCL 1 INPUT MESSAGE BASED(IN_MSG_ADDR), 3 IN HDR, %INCLUDE PLMSGHD; 3 IN TEXT, /*BEFORE MAPPING*/ $\overline{5}$ VERB CHAR(4); /*REST OF INPUT REFERENCED VIA SYMBOLIC MAP*/ /*MAPS ARE BASED ON PTR mapname*/ %INCLUDE INMAPGR; OUT AREA CHAR(nnn); /#SYMBOLIC OUTPUT MAP AREA#/ DCL %INCLUDE OUTGRP; DCL 1 MMU AREAS ALIGNED, /*MMU CONTROL AREAS*/ 2 MMU PARMS FIXED BIN(31), 2 MCW CHAR(4),2 MCB CHAR(48);DCL 1 OUTPUT MESSAGE, /*USED FOR MAPEND CALL*/ 3 OUT_HDR, % INCLUDE PLMSGHD; 3 OUT TEXT CHAR(2); /*MESSAGE AREA NOT USED*/ (other variable declarations) OUT HDR=IN HDR, BY NAME; /*NEEDED FOR OUT HDR.MSGHTID*/ (initial housekeeping)

Figure 11. PL/1 (Using Optimizer) Subsystem Structure (Page 1 of 2)

```
MCW='6666' /*MAP INPUT MESSAGE*/
CALL MAPIN(MCB, IN MAPGROUP, IN MAP, IN MSG ADDR, MCW);
/*VALUE OF IN MSG ADDR WILL CHANCE*/
PTR MAP1=IN MSG ADDR; /*ESTABLISH BASE FOR INPUT MAPPING AREA*/
PTR MAP2=ADDR (OUT AREA); /*ESTABLISH BASE FOR OUTPUT MAPPING AREAS*/
        . (analyze status and process input message)
/*PREPARE OUTPUT MESSAGE DATA*
MCW='bbbbb'; /*MAP OUTPUT MESSAGE*/
CALL MAPOUT(MCB,OUT MAPGROUP,OUT MAP,MAP2,MCW,OUT HDR.MSGHTID);
            (analyze status and continue processing)
MCW='BQBB'; /*QUEUE MESSAGE OPTION*/
CALL MAPEND (MCB, OUTPUT MESSAGE, MCW);
            (final housekeeping)
CALL MAPFREE(MCW, IN MAPGROUP, IN MAP, PTR MAP1, OUT HDR.MSGHTID);
RETURN;
END SUBSYS;
       Any field names not explicitly defined are in copied members.
NOTE:
```

Figure 11. PL/1 (Using Optimizer) Subsystem Structure (Page 2 of 2)

MMUSAMP CSECT ¥ SAMPLE REENTRANT ASSEMBLER SUBSYSTEM USING MMU REGS ΩРΥ ASMLOGCH DSECTS WORKAREA DSECT SAVEAREA DS 18F ADDR WORD DS F PARMSAVE DS nF (n=maximum number of CALL parameters) MCW DS F MCB DS 12F OUTTERM DS CL5 (other thread-related areas) OUTMAPS DS 0D OUTPUT SYMBOLIC MAPS AREA START *-WORKAREA DYNAMIC SAVE/WORK AREA LENGTH WRKLEN EQU COPY OUTGRP (symbolic output map(s) area Dsect) NOTE THAT DSECT AND LENGTH VALUES ARE ¥ PRESENT IN COPIED MEMBER TOTAL DYNAMIC WORKAREA LENGTH DYNLEN EQU WR KLEN+OUT GRPL COPY INMAPGR (symbolic input map(s) area Dsect) ¥ MMUSAMP CSECT USING MAP1,R5 USING MAP2, R6 USING WORKAREA, R13 LINKAGE BASE=(R12), LEN=DYNLEN, PARM=(R2), SPA=(R3), MSG=(R4), Х DSECTS = (SCT, R13)MV C OUTTERM MS GHT ID SAVE TID FOR LATER CALLS (initial housekeeping) * INVOKE MAPIN MVC MCW, BLANKS GET MAP, FREE MESSAGE AFTER MAPPING ST R4, ADDR WORD STORE INPUT MESSAGE ADDRESS CALL MAP IN, (MCB, INGROUP, INMAP, ADDR WORD, MCW), VL, Х MF = (E, PAR MSAVE) L R5, ADDR WORD MAPPED MESSAGE DATA ADDRESS • (analyze status and process input data) LA R6,OUTMAPS+(MAP2-OUTGRP) (prepare output symbolic map data)

Figure 12. Assembler Subsystem Structure (Page 1 of 2)

* INVOKE MAPOUT MVC MCW BLANKS MAP INITIAL AND SYMBOLIC DATA AREAS Х CALL MAPOUT, (MCB, OUTGROUP, OUTMAP, MAP2, MCW, OUTTERM), VL, MF = (E, PARMSAVE)MCW,C'O' SUCCESSFULLY MAPPED ? CLI BNE MAPOUT-error-routine NO * INVOKE MAPEND WITH TRANSMIT OPTION MVC MCW,QOPTION REQUEST MESSAGE QUEUING FOR TERMINAL CALL MAPEND, (MCB, 0, MCW), VL, MF=(E, PAR MSAVE) CLI MCW,C'8' SUCCESSFULLY QUEUED ? BNE MAPEND-error-routine NO * FREE MAPPED SYMBOLIC INPUT AREA MVC MCW, BLANKS FETCH MAP CALL MAPFREE, (MCW, INGROUP, INMAP, (R5), OUTTERM), VL, Х MF = (E, PARMSAVE)* FREE ANY OTHER ACQUIRED STORAGE AREAS VIA STORFREE MACRO * RETURN TO INTERCOMM RTNLINK ADDR=(R13), LEN=DYNLEN, RC=0 EJECT * CONSTANTS, ETC. CL8'INMAPGR' DC INGROUP TN MAP DC CL8'MAP1' OUT GROUP DC CL8'OUTGRP' OUT MAP DC CL8'MAP2' BLANKS DC CL4'BBBBB' QOPTION DC CL4' KQKK' LTORG END NOTE: Any field names not explicitly defined are in copied members.

Figure 12. Assembler Subsystem Structure (Page 2 of 2)

Chapter 4

INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

4.1 PREPARATION

As illustrated in Figure 13, the following preparatory steps must be done in order to use the Message Mapping Utilities:

- After coding MMU Map definition macros, the maps must reside in the Map Definition source and load libraries, (SYMMDF and MODMDF) that is, they must be assembled and linkedited. (The Autogen Facility may be used to generate MMU map definitions.)
- The symbolic maps must be generated and reside in user source statement libraries to be copied during compilation or assembly of application programs.
- [The Device Descripton Tables must be coded, assembled and linkedited (the internal form for MMU use); released as the member LOGCHARS on SYMREL and MODREL.]
- [The symbolic version(s) of the Device Description Table must be generated (released on SYMREL as ASMLOGCH, COBLOGCH, and PLILOGCH) and made available for copying into application programs.]
- Application subsystems must be compiled or assembled (and linkedited) to copy the symbolic maps and symbolic device descriptions.
- The Intercomm Back End Station and Device Tables must be defined using MMU device types, then assembled and linkedited.
- The MMU Vector Table must be coded, assembled and linkedited.
- The Store/Fetch temporary data set (work file) used by MMU must be preformatted by the off-line utility KEYCREAT.
- The dedicated Store/Fetch map data set containing on-line map definitions must be created by the off-line utility KEYCREAT, and then loaded by the off-line utility LOADMAP from the Map Definition Load Library.
- The MMU service and editing routines, Device Descriptor Table, Device Dependent Modules, and Vector Table must be included with the Intercomm linkedit.

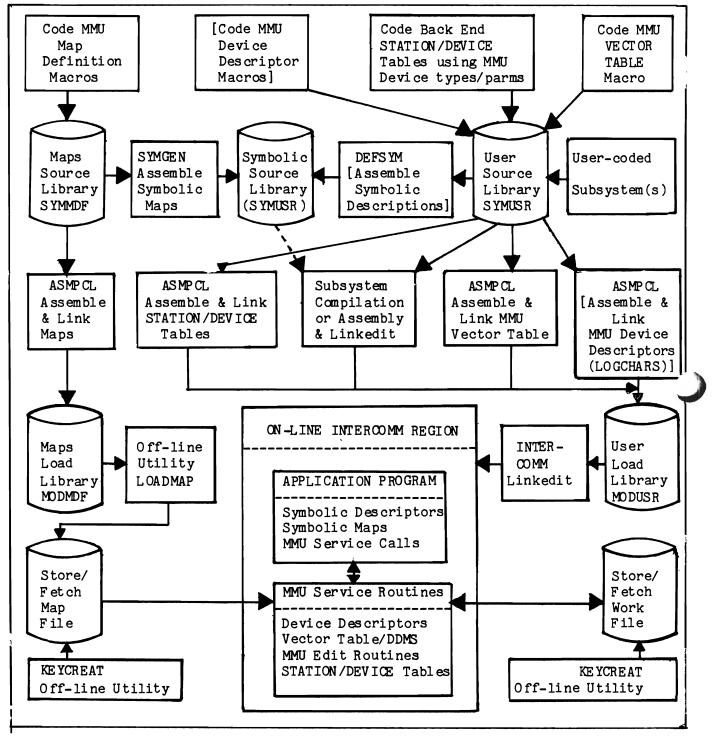


Figure 13. The MMU Installation Process

ł

This chapter describes procedures to accomplish these tasks. The libraries SYMMDF and MODMDF referenced in this chapter are allocated and catalogued during Intercomm installation.

Intercomm catalogued procedures and parameters referenced or illustrated in this chapter are fully described in the Operating Reference Manual and/or Appendix D of this manual. Off-loading of the procedures from the release library is described in the Installation Guide.

4.2 MAP GENERATION

Once the map definitions are coded, they must be assembled and linkedited. Each map group is assembled twice, once to generate the internal map and once to generate the symbolic map.

4.2.1 Internal Map Generation

The Intercomm catalogued procedures ASMPCL or LIBELINK, as applicable, may be used to create, assemble and linkedit the map definitions to generate the internal form. The load module resides on the data set MODMDF. Each member of MODMDF (to be input to LOADMAP) is a unique map group which may contain one or more map definitions, and should have the same name as coded on the MAPGROUP macro.

In the following example, the ASMPCL procedure is used to generate the load module ABC on the load library MODMDF:

// EXEC ASMPCL,Q=MDF,NAME=ABC,LMOD=ABC //ASM.SYSIN DD * * MAPGROUP ABC ABC MAPGROUP (map definitions) ENDGROUP END

The LIBELINK procedure is used to update, or add to, the source module library, then assemble and linkedit the map definition macros generating or replacing the specified load module. In the following example, the LIBELINK procedure is used to create the member XYZ on SYMMDF, and assemble and linkedit XYZ to generate the load module form on MODMDF:

// EXEC LIBELINK,Q=MDF,NAME=XYZ,LMOD=XYZ //LIB.SYSIN DD # NAME=XYZ,LIST=ALL ./ ADD * MAPGROUP XYZ MAPGROUP XYZ (map definitions) ENDGROUP END

4.2.2 Symbolic Map Generation

The symbolic language-dependent form of the map definition is created through the use of the SYMGEN catalogued procedure. This procedure causes assembly of one or more map groups. SYMGEN output is routed to a copy library for later inclusion in the user's application program. Specifications for the SYMGEN procedure are given in Appendix D. In the following example, the SYMGEN procedure is used to create the COBOL symbolic form of the map definition MAPGRP3 on the library INT.SYMUSR:

// EXEC SYMGEN,Q=MDF,LANG=COB,NAME=MAPGRP3,OLIB='INT.SYMUSR'

4.2.3 Printing the Symbolic Map

The Intercomm procedure PMIPRT may be used to print a listing of the symbolic map produced by the SYMGEN procedure (above) as follows:

11 EXEC PMIPRT, Q=USR, NAME=MAPGRP3

where Q is the output library suffix defined for the OLIB parameter in the SYMGEN procedure, and NAME is the same symbolic map group source name as defined for the NAME parameter in the SYMGEN procedure.

4.3 DEVICE DEFINITION AND INSTALLATION

The Device Description Table defines for MMU the message editing/formatting characteristics of an installation's device types in use.

I

4.3.1 Supplied Device Descriptions

Standard device descriptions for MMU-supported terminals are included with the Message Mapping Utilities. The Device Description Table may be used as is, or it may be modified to reflect installation-dependent standards. If string mapping is to be used, device definitions for that "device type" must be supplied by the installation. The supplied Device Description Table and the symbolic forms of that table are released as members of SYMREL and MODREL as follows:

Member	Function
LOGCHAR S	Source form of Device Description Table (SYMREL); see Appendix C for a sample listing.
LOGCHARS	Internal Device Description Table in load module form (MODREL)
COBLOGCH	Symbolic device description member for COBOL (SYMREL)
PLILOGCH	Symbolic device description member for PL/1 (SYMREL)
ASMLOGCH	Symbolic device description member for Assembler (SYMREL)

In internal form the LOGCHARS tables consist of individual control sections for each device. Control section names are DEVDESCx, where x is the device suffix code (see MAPGROUP macro, DEVICE parameter). The control sections contain logical and physical codes for attributes, commands and control characters for the device, as well as default characteristics and field delimiters for that device.

Each installation should verify that all commands, control characters and attributes described in the member LOGCHARS correspond to hardware features installed in the terminal network. A listing of the complete LOGCHARS member for an installation should be made available to all systems and applications programmers, along with the appropriate language-dependent symbolic forms. If the user coded table is not called LOGCHARS, then the INCLUDE statement for the Intercomm linkedit must be changed.

4.3.2 Device Definition Macros

The macros used to define device characteristics are as follows:

• DEFINE--This macro identifies the specific device under definition, and provides a count of the maximum physical codes required to represent a logical control, command, or attribute characteristic for the device.

- DEFAULTS -- This macro has two functions:
 - 1. It defines default characteristics to be used if no characteristics are specified in the map definitions or dynamically by program override at execution time.
 - 2. It specifies device oriented field delimiter defaults, which may be overridden via the SEGMENT macro DELIM parameter on a map definition.
- COMMAND, CNTLCHR and ATTRIB--These macros are coded together to relate the actual physical codes (hexadecimal values) to be used in a mapped physical output message to logical codes specified in unmapped message text (symbolic/internal maps, MCW options).

definition for Α device one terminal type consists of specifications provided by one DEFINE macro, one DEFAULTS macro and one or more COMMAND, CNTLCHR, and ATTRIB macros as appropriate for the hardware. These macros are described in detail in Appendix A. The symbol coded on the COMMAND, CNTLCHR, and ATTRIB macros is the logical name (of the physical characteristic) which is referenced by the application programmer. The logical name is internally equated to a logical code which requests the associated physical code. The same logical representation is used across all devices, even though the physical code may be unique to the device under definition.

The required coding sequence for each device definition is as follows:

symbol	DEFINE	FORDEV=device-type (,{NATRCHR}=max-phys-codes) {NCMDCHR} {NCTLCHR}
(blank)	DEFAULTS	(COMMAND=command-default) (,CNTLCHR=control-char-default) (,ATTRIB=attrib-default) (,DELIM=delimiter-defaults)
symbol	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=n,PHYSCDE=x
	•	
symbol	ATTRIB	•••
(blank)	ATTRIB	END
symbol	COMMAND	LOGCODE=n,PHYSCDE=x
	•	
symbol	COMMAND	•••
(blank)	COMMAND	END
symbol	C NTL CHR	LOGCODE=n,PHYSCDE=x
	•	
symbol	CNTLCHR	
(blank)	CNTLCHR	END

The ATTRIB macros must be grouped together, and must end with an unlabeled ATTRIB whose only parameter is END. The same is true for the COMMAND and CNTLCHR macros, as shown.

Each group of macros (the group of ATTRIB macros, the group of COMMAND macros, and the group of CNTLCHR macros) may appear in any order, immediately following the DEFINE and DEFAULTS macros, as shown.

The following rules apply to coding the device definitions:

- Devices using the same logical character name (symbol) must have the same logical code assigned to that name, although the physical codes may be different.
- Logical characters of different types (that is, attributes, control characters or commands) may not have the same names.

Terminals with like characteristics may be described using a reference to a previously defined device. Similarly, an individual characteristic (COMMAND, CNTLCHR, or ATTRIB) for one device can be specified as a logical code by referencing the name (symbol) of the macro coded for another device. These techniques are illustrated below:

*					
	E THE IBM 2	740 MODEL 1			
I2740	DEFINE	FORDEV = IBM27401			
	DEFAULTS	DELIM=C';'			
NL	CNTLCHR	LOGCODE=1, PHYSCDE=X'15'			
TAB	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=2, PHYSCDE=X'09'			
	CNTL CHR	END			
# DEFIN	E THE IBM 2	741			
I2741	DEFINE	FOR DEV = IBM2741			
	DEFAULTS	DELIM=C';'			
	CNTLCHR	SAMEAS= IBM27401	(Refers	to 2740	DEFINE)
	CNTL CHR	END			
* DEFIN	E A TELETYP	E			
TTY	DEFINE	FOR DEV = TELE TYPE, NCTLOHR= (2))		
	DE FA ULTS	DELIM=C'/'			
	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=NL, PHYSCDE=X'0D25'	(Refers	to 2740	CNTLCHR)
	CNTL CHR	END	····		

4.3.3 Device Description and Installation

As with the map definitions, the device descriptions must be assembled twice: once for the internal form for MMU use and once for the symbolic form for application programmer reference. If the standard MMU-supplied device description members are used, the internal

and symbolic forms which exist on MODREL and SYMREL, respectively, may be used. If the device definitions are user-coded, the internal and symbolic forms of the device descriptions must be generated.

4.3.3.1 Internal Device Description Generation

The Intercomm ASMPCL (or LIBELINK) JCL procedure may be used to assemble (or update and assemble) the macros and then linkedit the resulting macro expansions which define the internal tables of logical control characters, commands and attributes associated with physical The resulting load module must then be included in the codes. Intercomm linkedit.

Assembly generates CSECTs with the name DEVDESCx, where x is a suffix character generated for each device type referenced by a DEFINE macro.

4.3.3.2 Symbolic Device Description Generation

The symbolic language-dependent forms of the device definitions are generated by the DEFSYM procedure. The output from DEFSYM is routed to a copy library for later inclusion into the user's application program. These members are called ASMLOGCH, COBLOGCH, PLILOGCH, for Assembler, COBOL and PL/1, respectively. The released members with these names correspond to the released Device Description Table (LOGCHARS).

The DEFSYM procedure is used in a similar manner as the SYMGEN procedure. The specifications for the DEFSYM procedure are given in Appendix D. In the following example, the DEFSYM procedure is used to create, on the library INT.SYMUSR, the COBOL symbolic form of a user-coded Device Description Table MMUDEVD:

- // EXEC DEFSYM, Q=USR, LANG=COB, NAME=MMUDEVD,
- 11 OLIB='INT.SYMUSR'

4.3.4 Printing the Symbolic Device Descriptions

The Intercomm procedure PMIPRT may be used to print the symbolic definition produced by the DEFSYM procedure, or the released versions, as follows:

> // EXEC PMIPRT, Q= {USR}, NAME= {ASM} LOGCH $\{REL\}$ {COB} {PLI}

4.4 SUBSYSTEM COMPILATION/ASSEMBLY

After the SYMGEN and DEFSYM procedures have been executed, the subsystems can be compiled or assembled. The symbolic maps from the SYMGEN procedure and the symbolic device definitions from the DEFSYM procedure reside on SYMUSR (or other user-assigned library). Subsystem compilation or assembly requires SYSLIB reference to these source statement libraries in the JCL.

Assembler and PL/1 subsystems can be assembled or compiled using standard Intercomm catalogued procedures. For Assembler Language subsystems, the ASMPCL procedure can be used as illustrated below:

// EXEC ASMPCL,Q=USR,NAME=ASMSAMP,LMOD=ASMSAMP

For PL/1-Optimizer subsystems, the PLIXPCL procedure can be used as illustrated below:

// EXEC PLIXPCL,Q=USR,NAME=PL1SAMP,LMOD=PL1SAMP

For PL/1-F subsystems, use the PL1LPCL procedure.

COBOL subsystems require a precompile step prior to compilation to include symbolic map definitions subordinate to the O1 level Dynamic Working Storage definition in the Linkage Section. This precompile step is done by executing the COPRE program as illustrated in Appendix D. DD statements to identify the source program, copy member and symbolic libraries are required.

Once the COPRE program is executed successfully, the Intercomm COBUPCL procedure can be used to compile and linkedit the COBOL load module. The COBUPCL procedure is illustrated below:

// EXEC COBUPCL,Q=USR,NAME=COBSAMP,LMOD=COBSAMP

A sample job stream to create, assemble, and link a map group definition, generate and list the symbolic map(s), precompile a COBOL program (COBSAMP), and then compile and linkedit the COBOL subsystem (PCOBSAMP), is illustrated in Figure 14.

4.5 MMU NETWORK IDENTIFICATION

The Intercomm Station and Device Tables must contain MMU definitions for all terminals for which MMU is to be used. The Station Table, PMISTATB, is generated via the STATION macro. The Device Table, PMIDEVTB, is generated via the DEVICE macro and optionally can be modified via the DVMODIFY macro coded in the Station Table as an extension of the Station (terminal) being defined. Parameters which have special values for MMU are the STATION macro IOCODE parameter, the

//jobname JOB EXEC LIBELINK, Q=MDF, NAME=MAPGRP1, //S1 11 LMOD=MAPGRP1 * //LIB.SYSIN DD NAME=MAPGRP1,LIST=ALL ./ ADD MAPGRP1 MAPGROUP ENDGROUP END //S2 EXEC SYMGEN, Q=MDF, LANG=COB, NAME=MAPGRP1, 11 OLIB='INT.SYMUSR' EXEC PMIPRT,Q=USR,NAME=MAPGRP1 //S3 //S4 EXEC PGM=COPRE DSN=INT.MODREL.DISP=SHR //STEPLIB DD //SYSIN DD DSN=INT.SYMUSR(COBSAMP), DISP=SHR //SYSPUNCH DD DSN=INT.SYMUSR(PCOBSAMP),DISP=OLD DSN=INT.SYMUSR(MAPGRP1).DISP=SHR //PDSDD DD EXEC COBUPCL, Q=USR, NAME=PCOBSAMP, //S5 11 LMOD=COBSAMP 11

SPR 216 2/83

Figure 14. Sample Map Generation and COBOL Compile and Link

DEVICE macro TYPE parameter, and all DVMODIFY parameters. Other applicable parameters must be accurately coded, but they do not have special values for MMU. Complete coding specifications for these macros are given in <u>Basic System Macros</u>, and illustrated by device type in the BTAM Terminal Support Guide.

The STATION macro IOCODE parameter for MMU terminals is coded as follows:

IOCODE=(direction,device-type-name(,dvmodify-macro-label))

where:

direction

specifies the code for permissible direction of transmission as follows: 1 for input; 2 for output; 3 for input and output.

device-type-name

identifies the name of the device type and must correspond to the value coded for the DEVICE parameter of the associated MAPGROUP macros (if a specific device is referenced on the latter).

dvmodify-macro-label

specifies that the DEVICE definition for the terminal is modified by a DVMODIFY macro and names the DVMODIFY macro which further defines this device. This parameter is optional. The DEVICE macro TYPE parameter for MMU terminals is coded as follows:

TYPE=device-type-name

where device-type-name specifies the name of the device type and is the value coded for the IOCODE parameter on associated STATION macros.

The DVMODIFY macro is used to override and/or augment the DEVICE macro specifications for a particular terminal. It may also be used to set a page length limit on infinite row devices, by specifying a maximum number of lines. The DVMODIFY macros are coded after the PMISTOP macro that follows the STATION macros in the Station Table.

For <u>buffered</u> hard copy device types, such as the 3270 Printer, MMU requires the physical buffer size and maximum physical line length. These parameters are coded on the DEVICE and DVMODIFY macros. Optionally, the maximum logical page length may be defined via the NOLINES parameter of the DVMODIFY macro. The coding of the DVMODIFY macro takes precedence over the DEVICE macro which specifies the <u>standard</u> buffer size and line length for the device type being defined. The applicable parameters are as follows:

Parameter	DEVICE	DVMODIFY
buffer size	BUFSIZE	BUFFRSZ
line length	LEN	LINESZ
page length		NOLINES

If NOLINES is coded (hard copy devices only), it is used to determine the maximum logical page size (NOLINES times LINESZ, or LEN, if LINESZ not coded). For a specific map group, this common page size may be overridden via the PAGESZ parameter on the MAPGROUP macro. The output message size will be the same as the page size, except for <u>buffered</u> hard copy devices where the page may be segmented into two or more messages depending on buffer size. If the NOLINES parameter is not coded, the logical page length (number of lines) is assumed from the buffer size divided by the line length specification (required for buffered CRT devices--do <u>not</u> code the NOLINES parameter). If neither a buffer size nor the NOLINES parameter is coded, an infinite row device is assumed, and the maximum number of rows is taken from the MMU Vector Table (MMUVT macro). Therefore, to prevent the creation of extremely long messages, code PAGESZ for MAPGROUPs destined for infinite row devices.

If ALTBUF=YES is coded on a DVMODIFY macro (3270 devices only), then the BUFFRSZ (and LINESZ) override is used only with map groups specifying COMMAND=ERASWRAL; otherwise, the standard buffer and line sizes specified on the DEVICE macro are used.

For an IBM 3270 CRT Display System, if both standard 1920-character screens and alternate buffer equipped CRTs are being used, the macro parameters allow unique terminal specifications as follows:

PMISTATB	CSECT STATION STATION STATION	TERM=BIG01,IOCODE=(3,IBM3270) TERM=BIG02,IOCODE=(3,IBM3270) TERM=ALT01,IOCODE=(3,IBM3270,ALTBUF)	
ALTBUF	PMISTOP DVMODIFY END	BUFFRSZ=3440,ALTBUF=YES	
PMIDEVTB	CSECT DEVICE	TYPE=IBM3270,BUFSIZE=1920,LEN=80, CRT=YES,CHAR=NL,FIRST=NO, EOB=NO,EOT=YES	X X
	END		

For the IBM 3270 Printer Series, terminal identification of a 328x printer with a maximum 120-character print line, a 1920-character buffer and a 40-line logical page length is as follows:

PMISTATB	CSECT		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	STATION	TERM=P3286,IOCODE=(2,IBM3270P,D3286)	
	•		
	•		
D3286	PMISTOP DVMODIFY END	HARDCPY=YES,LINESZ=120,NOLINES=40	
PMIDEVTB	CSECT		
	DEVICE	TYPE=IBM3270P, CRT=NO,	X
		BUFSIZE=1920, LEN=80, CHAR=NL, FIRST=NO,	X X
		EOB=NO,EOT=YES	
	•		
	•		
	END		

Chapter 4

4.6 MESSAGE MAPPING UTILITY VECTOR TABLE GENERATION

The MMU Vector Table (MMUVTBL Csect) contains information essential to the operation of MMU. This table specifies:

- 9 ddname of the dedicated Store/Fetch data set containing the map definitions
- 3 ddname of the temporary Store/Fetch data set that will contain the intermediate results from MAPOUT processing
- ۲ ddname of a data set to contain Dynamic Data Queues created by physical message preparation (MAPEND)
- 6 Default positional and keyword delimiters for the system
- 9 Maximum number of field types
- 3 Maximum number of rows for infinite row devices
- Maximum number of columns (width) of a line
- 6 Addresses of the MMU device-dependent modules and device-description module CSECTs
- 0 Addresses of MMU edit routines for each field type

The MMU Vector Table is generated by coding the MMUVT macro and is then assembled and linkedited into the Intercomm nucleus. The ASMPCL procedures may be used. LIBELINK or Specific coding requirements are given in Appendix A.

If MMU is used in multiple regions under Multiregion, it may be necessary to code a separate MMUVT for each region, if parameter values differ.

Sample coding of the member MMUVTBL is supplied on SYMREL, as follows (a Csect statement is not necessary as it is internally generated):

MMUVT MAPDDNM=INTSTOR2, PAGDDNM=INTSTOR3, DEVICES=ALL END

Х

4.7 MMU STORE/FETCH DATA SETS

MMU requires two Store/Fetch data sets in its operating environment. These are:

I

- 1. A dedicated Store/Fetch data set for storage and retrieval of on-line map definitions
- 2. A shared Store/Fetch data set (work file) for temporary storage of output from MAPOUT processing

When operating in a Multiregion environment, temporary Store/Fetch data sets must be unique to each region. The map data set may be shared across regions if it is dedicated to containing only maps (not accessed by any user-coded subsystems). If shared, concurrent execution of the off-line map loading utility is not recommended (see Appendix D).

4.7.1 Store/Fetch Map Data Set

Maps are accessed by MMU from the Store/Fetch map data set as special read-only strings. Once it is read into main storage this string type behaves like a transient string, except if a flush is necessary, only the core storage area is freed, the string is not written back to the data set. The map data set should be specified with a File Attribute Record of READONLY to ensure that the map data set is dedicated to MMU.

The Store/Fetch map data set must be preformatted before maps can be loaded. This is done by the Intercomm off-line utility, KEYCREAT, which creates and preformats a keyed BDAM file. The MMU Store/Fetch map data set DCB requirements for KEYCREAT are as follows:

DCB Parameter	Value	Comments
D SOR G	DA	Keyed BDAM File
RECFM	F	Fixed-Length Records
BLKSIZE	nnn	Average map size + 24 (check assembly of internal maps)
KEYLEN	52	Store/Fetch requirement

The block size for the map data set should be large enough to contain the most frequently used maps without spanning across 2 or more records. The block size can be determined by the average map size plus 24. The assembly of the internal maps can be checked for the average map size. The data set should have 30 to 40 percent free space within it, to keep search time short. See the Intercomm <u>Store/Fetch Facility</u> for further discussion of the above considerations.

Execution JCL for the KEYCREAT utility is illustrated below:

EXEC PGM=KEYCREAT(,PARM=hhh) 11 //STEPLIB DD DSN=INT.MODREL.DISP=SHR //INTKEYFL DD DSN=name, DISP=(NEW, CATLG, DELETE), SPACE= 11 11 UNIT= 11 VOL=SER= DCB=(DSORG=DA, RECFM=F, KEYLEN=52, BLKSIZE=nnn) 11 where hhh is the number of blocks to be formatted. If omitted, only the first extent (initial space allocation) is formatted.

4.7.2 Store/Fetch Temporary Storage Data Set

The Store/Fetch temporary storage data set is used to store the intermediate results of output processing generated from all calls to MAPOUT and retrieved by the call to MAPEND. However, this temporary data set is frequently not used because, where possible, the results of output processing are kept in main storage as transient strings.

The temporary data set can be shared for other subsystem usage and in some installations may already exist. If the temporary data set exists, it is already formatted. If it does not exist, it must be formatted by the KEYCREAT utility. The block size for the Store/Fetch temporary data set is determined by the average MMU output message page or screen. The formula is as follows:

BLKSIZE=36 + 12(total-number-of-FIELD-macros) + length-of-data

where length-of-data is calculated from the sum of the external lengths of the fields (named and unnamed) in the message.

Other DCB subparameters to execute KEYCREAT are similar to those for the Store/Fetch map data set.

4.7.3 Store/Fetch Optimization and Tuning

Periodic adjustment of block sizes of the Store/Fetch data sets, which requires recreation (and map reloading) of those data sets, is recommended. In addition, the SPALIST parameter STOCORE value may have to be increased as MMU usage increases. An initial value of 20K is recommended.

System Tuning Statistics, described in detail in the Operating Reference Manual, provide statistics on Store/Fetch data set usage and transient string flushes (maps and temporary logical output messages). These are to be used in conjunction with the above recommendations.

4.8 LOADING THE ON-LINE MAP DEFINITIONS (LOADMAP)

Map definitions must be loaded to the dedicated Store/Fetch map data set in order to access the maps on-line. This is done using the off-line utility program LOADMAP, a member on MODREL. MMU routines access, but do not modify, the maps on the Store/Fetch data set. Therefore, LOADMAP need not be executed prior to each Intercomm startup.

4.8.1 Initial Loading of Map Definitions

The first time any maps are to be loaded to the dedicated Store/Fetch map data set the following must be done:

- The block size for this dedicated Store/Fetch data set must be determined and the data set must be formatted as described in Section 4.7.
- 0 The map definition members must be linkedited to the MMU load library (MODMDF) as described in Section 4.2. Each map definition member should contain only one map group.
- Ensure that the LOADMAP utility has been linkedited (member 4 LOADMAPS on MODREL or MODLIB may be used). The Intercomm LKEDE procedure may be used. Linkedit requirements are as follows:

//LKED.SYSIN DD # INCLUDE SYSLIB(BATCHPAK, IXFHND00, IXFHND01) INCLUDE SYSLIB(STOSTART, INTSTORF) INCLUDE SYSLIB(LOADMAP) ENTRY LOADMAP NAME LOADMAP(R)

LOADMAP utility must Execution The be executed. considerations and JCL are described in Appendix D.

1

4.8.2 Subsequent Loading of Map Definitions

The LOADMAP utility is also used to replace or add map definitions to an existing Store/Fetch map data set. This is done as follows:

- 0 The map definitions are assembled and linked as the only member of a temporary load module library.
- LOADMAP is executed to add or replace this single map definition member to the dedicated Store/Fetch map data set. LOADMAP may be executed while Intercomm is executing, if DISP=SHR is defined in the on-line execution JCL for the Store/Fetch map data set which is dedicated to MMU maps only.
- The keys of the added Store/Fetch strings are printed on SYSPRINT; check that the correct names are used.
- After the map definition member is loaded to the Store/Fetch map data set and tested for accuracy, it should also be linkedited to the permanent load module library (MODMDF) which reflects all currently used map definitions.

To remove a map definition from the Store/Fetch data set, the data set must be scratched and recreated when Intercomm is down. A permanent load module library (such as MODMDF) should be maintained that reflects all current map definitions as preparation for a subsequent complete reload of the Store/Fetch data set.

If a map is loaded while Intercomm is executing, the subsystem(s) accessing that map should be quiesced via the DELY command until loading is complete. Subsequently, the subsystem can be activated via the BEGN command. An existing incore copy of a map (map group) which has been reloaded may be deleted via the MMUC command. The next subsystem mapping request will then access the revised map. (See System Control Commands.)

4.9 LINKEDIT REQUIREMENTS

Intercomm requires MMU routines to be included in the Intercomm linkedit. This may be done by coding MMU=YES on the ICOMLINK macro. ICOMLINK generates the following INCLUDE cards for the required modules:

Chap	ter	4
------	-----	---

	a a .
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUSTART)	Startup Processing
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MAPIN)	MAPIN Processing
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MAPOUT)	MAPOUT, MAPEND, MAPCLR, MAPPURGE
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUCOMM)	MMUC command processing
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUVTBL)	or user name
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUTRTS)	Translate and Test Tables
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUED001)	Editing Routines
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUED002)	-
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUED003)	
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUED008)	
INCLUDE SYSLIB(LOGCHARS)	or user name
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUDDM)	DDM for 3270 Display Terminals
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUDDMU)	DDM for 3270 Printer Series
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUDDMT)	DDM for Teletype Dataspeed 40/1 and 2
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUDDMF)	DDM for 2260/5 Display Terminals
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUDDMX)	DDM for Character Strings
INCLUDE SYSLIB(MMUDDMM)	Generalized DDM - other devices

When operating in a Multiregion environment, Message Mapping routines must be present in each satellite region which requires MMU services. All but MMUSTART and MMUVTBL are eligible for Link Pack residence via the Intercomm Link Pack Facility (see the <u>Operating</u> <u>Reference Manual</u>). Both the edit routines (MMUEDxxx) and the device-dependent modules (MMUDDMy) reference the module MMUTRTS. Therefore, when using Link Pack resident MMU routines, MMUTRTS must reside with the edit routines and the DDMs. For example, if the DDMs are in the region and the edit routines in Link Pack, a copy of MMUTRTS must be linked in each area.

In addition, INCLUDE statements for the Store/Fetch Facility must be specified (forced if MMU=YES is coded on the ICOMLINK macro), and the Page Facility and DDQ modules must be included, if used for output message collecting (see MAPEND in Appendix B).

MMUSTART is eligible for startup overlay residence. MMUEDxxx (editing routines) and MMUDDMy (Device Dependent Modules) are eligible for transient subroutine overlay residence. ICOMLINK generates the required INSERTs for the overlay structure if OVLYSTR=YES and TRANS=YES is coded.

If MMU is to be used extensively for IBM 3270 Display terminals, instead of in an overlay, MMUDDM and the following editing routines should be made resident:

MMUED001 -- COND=ENTERED fields MMUED002 -- all character strings MMUED003 -- all numerics MMUED008 -- YES/NO fields

ICOMLINK generates inserts, for the above routines, in exclusive transient overlay segments which requires swapping transient overlays for each mapping. If the routines are made resident, this problem is removed.

4.10 EXECUTION JCL

DD statements must be present for the Store/Fetch data sets. and must specify the DCB parameters DSORG=DA,OPTCD=EF,LIMCT=n.

The Store/Fetch data set for the on-line maps must have the ddname INTSTORx corresponding to the MMUVT macro MAPDDNM parameter; DISP=SHR is recommended.

The Store/Fetch data set for temporary storage of logical messages must have the ddname INTSTORy corresponding to the MMUVT macro PAGDDNM parameter, or the Store/Fetch default data set INTSTORO may be used. INTSTORO may not be used if the Intercomm Data Entry Facility is also in use in the same region. DISP=OLD is recommended.

For efficiency in execution, a FAR (File Attribute Record) is recommended for the Store/Fetch data sets as follows:

INTSTORx, READONLY	(map data set)
INTSTORy, ICOMBDAMXCTRL	(temporary storage data set)

ICOMBDAMXCTRL reduces exclusive control overhead in the File Handler. READONLY ensures that no on-line changes are made to the Store/Fetch map data set. See the Operating Reference Manual for further details on FAR statements.

If DDQs are used to gather output messages for a printer, for example, or if the Page Facility is used for CRT output, additional JCL statements and installation considerations for those facilities are described in the respective manuals. The ddname in the execution JCL for the DDQ data set used by MMU must be the same as that defined for the MMU Vector Table macro (MMUVT), OPMDDNM parameter. Sharing of DDQs across satellite regions is not recommended, but they must be shared with the control region.

Otherwise, no additional special JCL statements are required for MMU.

4.11 TEST MODE SNAPS

When executing Intercomm in test mode, snaps are automatically produced as follows:

- MAPIN--id=17; symbolic map area after mapping
- MAPOUT--id=19; symbolic map area before mapping

If these snaps are desired when executing on-line in a test system, or test satellite region, remove the SPAMODE test and subsequent branch around the PMISNAP macro from MAPIN and/or MAPOUT, then reassemble and relink. JCL for the SNAPDD statement is required for this feature (see the Operating Reference Manual).

4.12 RESTART WHEN USING THE DYNAMIC DATA QUEUING FACILITY

Because the DDQs are semipermanent, if the DDQ option is used for output message transmission, then Intercomm must be brought up with the RESTART option to prevent deletion of any DDQs that were not fully transmitted. After restart, transmission will restart from the beginning of the DDQ. If using DDQs in a satellite region under the Multiregion Facility, both the satellite region and control region must be restarted with the RESTART option to prevent destroying the Queue Control File. Restart does not require the previous Intercomm log (unless message restart required for other purposes). DDQSTART examines the Queue Control File and automatically requeues the DDQ FECM for the specified terminal. IN case of terminal failure while Intercomm is executing, restart of DDQ transmission may be at the next message on the queue, or from the beginning, based on specification of the DDQRSRT parameter (LEAVE-default, or BEGIN) for the BTERM of the failing terminal. Or, the message queue for the failing terminal may be rerouted to another terminal via the ATD parameter of the TDWN system control command.

4.13 MMU CONTROL COMMAND PROCESSING

An MMU control command subsystem (MMUCOMM) is provided to process the MMUC command, as described in <u>System Control Commands</u>. This command provides the following:

- SHOW--display a template or initial-value report page layout consisting of one or more maps at the entering, or destination-specified, terminal (may be a CRT or printer)
- DELT--delete the in-core copy of one or more maps, so that a newly loaded version of the map(s) will be used for the next subsystem request.

Appendix A

MMU MACROS

This appendix provides detailed coding descriptions for the MMU macros, as follows:

A.1 MAP DEFINITIONS

ENDGROUP

FIELD

MAP

MAPGROUP

SE GME NT

See also Chapter 2 for additional details and examples.

A.2 DEVICE DESCRIPTOR TABLE

ATTRIB

COMMANDS

CNTL CHR

DEFAULTS

DEFINE

See also Chapter 4 for additional details and examples.

A.3 MMU VECTOR TABLE

MMUVT

See also Chapter 4 for additional installation details

A.4 OVERRIDE TABLE

For overriding attribute, command, control or delimiter values by subsystem (dynamic) or macro (static) specification.

MACRO CODING CONVENTIONS

Each macro description is accompanied by a form illustration. This illustration designates which operands are required, which are optional, which must be coded exactly as shown, which may be repeated, etc. The conventions for the presentation of the material in these illustrations are as follows:

- A keyword operand is presented in uppercase letters followed by an equal sign. (For example, INITIAL= on the FIELD macro.)
- A code element consisting solely of uppercase letters represents already encoded information; it must be written exactly as shown. (For example, COND=ENTERED on the FIELD macro.)
- A code element consisting solely of lowercase letters represents information not yet encoded; it is to be supplied in encoded form by the programmer. (For example, RELPOS=relative-position on the FIELD macro.)
- A positional code element is represented by a name in lowercase letters; it is never to be coded, but is always to be replaced by a permissable expression. (For example, 1x in the FORMAT parameter on the FIELD macro.)
- All punctuation symbols are to be coded exactly as shown.
- ,... An elipsis indicates that multiple iterations of an operand may be specified.
- A pair of braces indicates the presence of a required choice: code elements contained within the braces represent alternatives, one of which must be chosen. The braces are not to be coded.
- [] A pair of brackets indicates the presence of an optional parameter or subparameter: code elements contained within the brackets represent alternatives, one of which may be chosen. The brackets are not to be coded.
- {NO } An underlined code element indicates the default code, $\{\underline{YES}\}$ if the associated parameter is omitted.
- symbol The lowercase word "symbol" in the label field of a macro indicates that a name must be coded. If enclosed in brackets, naming the macro is optional.
- label The lowercase word "label" indicates that the macro must be named. If enclosed in brackets, naming the macro is optional.

- (blank) Parenthesis enclosing the lowercase word "blank" in the label field means the field should be left blank, as the macro instruction generates its own symbol.
- In the operand field of the illustrations, a set of one or more lowercase words followed by a colon is a heading descriptive of one or more subsequently illustrated parameters; for example,

Output Message Specifications:

in the MAPGROUP illustration.

- In the description of macro parameters, all references to value ranges are references to inclusive ranges.
- Any reference to a character or bit string is a reference to a connected sequence of characters that is treated as a coded unit.
- All numeric fields should specify significant digits only. (For example, SEGMENT macro, OCCURS parameter, specification number-of-repeating-segments is to be replaced by a numeric value indicating the number of occurances).
- <u>NOTES</u>: Symbols or labels may not begin with a nonalphabetic character and may not contain imbedded blanks. For example, MAP1 is valid, whereas neither 1MAP, nor MAP 1 is valid.

All parameter coding must be contiguous. Imbedded blanks are allowed only in a data-string coded for the INITIAL parameter of the FIELD macro. Each parameter (except the last) is delimited by a comma. A label or symbol must begin in column 1, the macro value in column 10, and the first parameter in column 16. However, if the macro value, for example MAPGROUP, is longer than five characters, it must be delimited by a blank before coding of the first parameter (if used). Parameter values may not be coded beyond column 71. If all the parameters do not fit on one line, a continuation mark (X is used in the illustrations in this manual) must be coded in column 72, and the continuation of parameters starts in column 16 of the next statement.

See Figure 3 (in Chapter 2) for an illustration of the above points.

Appendix A.1 ENDGROUP Map Definitions

MMU Macros ENDGROUP

ENDGROUP--Signify End of a Map Group

The ENDGROUP macro is coded to indicate the end of specifications for the named map group. It is used to complete the map group definition. The ENDGROUP macro has no parameters and is required for each defined map group.

The form of the ENDGROUP macro is as follows:

(blank) ENDGROUP	(blank)
------------------	---------

NOTE: The ENDGROUP macro must be followed by an Assembler Language END statement to prevent assembly errors when executing the ASMPCL, LIBELINK or SYMGEN procedures (see Section 4.2). Appendix A.1 FIELD Map Definitions

MMU Macros FIELD

FIELD--Define a Field Within a Segment or Map

The FIELD macro defines an individual data field within a segment or a map. Any data field that is to be mapped, including control characters and heading data, must be defined by a FIELD macro.

FIELD macros are labeled or unlabeled. Named fields are generated by uniquely labeled FIELD macros and appear in the symbolic map. All labels (names) within a map group must be unique. For COBOL, reserved words may not be used; watch also for name suffixesnameT, nameL, and nameF. Unnamed fields do not appear in the symbolic map and are generally used to define constant output data (initial values) such as headings or control characters. A maxi m of 255 <u>named</u> FIELD Macros may be coded within one SEGMENT of a MAP. Up to 9999 FIELD macros (named and unnamed) may be coded within the MAPGROUP under definition.

The label is a one-to-seven-character alphameric value used to name a field which is to be defined in the symbolic map. The label must start with an alphabetic character. The first field in a structured segment must be labeled.

There are three forms for FIELD macro coding:

1. For a field within a non-null segment

- 2. For a field within a null segment
- 3. To define a field as the verb, AID, or Cursor position

To define an individual field in positional, fixed or keyword format within a nonull (unstructured) segment for input maps only, the form of the FIELD macro is as follows:

label	FIELD	RELPOS={FIXED } {POS } {'keyword'}
		,FORMAT=(lx(,li)(,(\$)type({Sn}))) ({ <u>SO</u> }
		(,JUSTIFY=({LEFT },{BLANK})) {RIGHT} {ZERO }
		(,OCCURS={n}) { <u>1</u> }

All fields within a nonnull segment must be named (labeled).

Appendix A.1 FIELD Map Definitions

MMU Macros FIELD

To define an individual field in relative position (template) format within a null (structured or unstructured) segment for input, output or I/O maps, the form of the FIELD macro is as follows:

[label]	FIELD	RELPOS={relative-position} {(row,column) }	
		,FORMAT=(lx[,li][,[\$]type[{Sn}]]) { <u>SO</u> }	
		[,INITIAL={'string'}] {(data-string[,,data-string])}	
		[,JUSTIFY=({LEFT }, {BLANK})] {RIGHT} {ZERO }	
		[,OCCURS={n}] {1}	
		[,ATTRIB= {{U} {A} {N}[{SEL }]}] {{P} {N} {H}[{MDT }]} { {S} {X}[{MDSEL}]} {SUPR }	
		[,COND=ENTERED] selectable fields only	

If the above field type is unlabeled, either INITIAL or ATTRIB must be coded, otherwise it is ignored.

To define an individual field as the verb, AID or cursor position within a null unstructured segment for input, output or I/O maps, the form of the FIELD macro is as follows:

[label]	FIELD	RELPOS= {AID } {CURSOR} {VERB }	input or I/O input, output or I/O input, output or I/O
		[,FOR MAT={(1,1,C)}] {(2,2,H)} {(4,4,C)}	default for RELPOS=AID default for RELPOS=CURSOR default for RELPOS=VERB
		[,INITIAL={'string'}] {data-string}	verb or cursor only

Map Definitions

ATTRIB

specifies, for output or I/O maps, the logical name of the physical attribute value to be associated with this field during output processing, as defined by the ATTRIB macro in the Device Description Table (LOGCHARS).

The attribute codes for the IBM 3270 video display terminal are defined as follows:

The first letter of the attribute value indicates whether the field is protected (P) or unprotected (U). The second letter indicates whether it is alphameric (A) or numeric (N), or if protected, should also be skipped (S). The third letter indicates whether it is normal intensity (N), highlighted (H), or non-display (X). These three letter codes are followed an optional indication that by the 'modified-data-tag' is to be set on (MDT), it is selectable by cursor or selector pen (SEL), or that it is both (MDSEL). The default is that the field is non-MDT and not selectable. example, For ATTRIB=UANSEL specifies an unprotected. alphameric, normal-intensity, non-MDT field which is selectable. See the LOGCHARS and attribute codes listings in Appendix C for exact coding and corresponding meanings.

If SUPR is coded, no attribute is generated. It causes the previous attribute specification to remain in effect. The field will have the same attribute (and may be a continuation of) the preceding field. ATTRIB=SUPR requires no storage space. If RELPOS=(1,1) is coded, ATTRIB=SUPR must be coded. If omitted, the default attribute for the device (if any) as coded for the DEFAULTS macro, will be used. If coded, but no corresponding attribute value has been defined for the device being mapped, it will be ignored if the default attribute is SUPPRESS. Attributes coded for CNTL type fields or for the second or subsequent fields of a structured segment are ignored.

To assign an attribute to a structured segment, the ATTRIB parameter is coded only on the first FIELD macro within the segment.

To specify only an attribute on an output or I/O map, an unnamed FIELD macro is coded without the INITIAL parameter, but with the appropriate ATTRIB value specified and FORMAT=1 coded. An ATTRIB of PSN specifies protected/skip for cursor key tabbing. This form of the FIELD macro can be used to delimit an unprotected field in a template map (see Figure 3).

This parameter is not applicable to hard-copy devices (printers). If ATTRIB is coded, it is ignored.

Attributes for labeled fields may be overriden at MAPOUT time via the symbolic map. See also the Override Table at the end of this Appendix. Appendix A.1 FIELD Map Definitions

CON D= ENTERED

if specified, the application program is only notified whether or not the field was entered. FORMAT and INITIAL values may be omitted. If FORMAT is coded, this option requires li=1 to be specified. The field type defaults to C for the symbolic map. For input mapping with light pens, the field must be surrounded by three null positions (see the IBM 3270 programming manual).

FORMAT

defines the field size and format type.

lx

a required subparameter (except if implied by INITIAL value coding), specifies, in bytes, the maximum external field size up to 255 positions, or device line length (whichever is smaller).

li

specifies, in bytes, the internal field size as represented in the symbolic map. If li is not coded, li is assumed to be equal to lx. Or, if type is specified as F, H, or B (see Figure 15), li may be omitted and defaults to 4, 2 or 1 respectively. li is required for packed decimal fields (type PD).

type

represents the form of the internal field. The possible codes for type are listed in Figure 15.

T ype Code	Type of Field	Scaling Allowed	li Defaults	Floating \$
PD	packed-decimal	•	none	•
ZD	zoned-decimal	٠	lx	•
F	fullword binary	٠	4	•
H	halfword binary	٠	2	٠
В	binary	•	1	•
С	character (alphameric)		lx	
YN	YES/NO response		1	
СВ	character and/or blanks		lx	
CNTL	logical control character		lx	

Figure 15. FORMAT Parameter Type Values

Map Definitions

If type is not coded, the form of the internal field defaults to C (character). Type codes F and H (fullword and halfword binary) do not cause alignment of the data field. They are used as shorthand codes for converted binary fields of lengths 4 and 2, respectively. F and H type codes cause generation of fields in the symbolic map with the appropriate language definition for a computation field. PL/1 users should not use a B type code to define a binary field. COBOL and PL/1 users may not override the default internal lengths of F, H, and B type fields. A YN field must have an external length of 3 and an internal length of 1. The CNTL type is only valid for hard copy devices (ignored for 3270 CRTs and Dataspeed 40 terminals). For this type, the external length must be specified, even if an INITIAL value is coded.

Sn

represents a scaling factor where n specifies a decimal number indicating the number of decimal positions that may be edited with certain types of data. Refer to Figure 15 for applicable types. The default scale value is SO.

For example, PDS2 specifies packed decimal with 2 digits to the right of the decimal point. If no scaling factor is specified, no decimal point will appear in the output field. See the discussion of field conversion in Chapter 2 for decimal input considerations.

\$

A dollar sign preceding certain type codes (see Figure 15) causes a floating dollar sign to be inserted immediately preceding the significant output field data. For example, \$PDS2 specifies a packed-decimal field with two digits to the right of the decimal point, and has a leading dollar sign inserted on output mapping.

If a \$ or Sn is specified for a numeric output field, the external field length must allow for the dollar sign and the decimal point, also a trailing minus sign if the field might be negative.

Default values and special uses for the FORMAT parameter are the following:

RELPOS	F OR MAT
AID	(1,1,C)
CUR S OR	(2,2,H)
VERB	(4,4,C)

Appendix A.1 FIELD Map Definitions

MMU Macros FIELD

If the INITIAL parameter is coded, and FORMAT is omitted, then FORMAT is assumed to have both 1x and 1i equal to the length of the initial data and have a type code of C. If internal conversion is desired, then FORMAT must be specified.

INITIAL

defines an initial value character string enclosed in quotes, or one to ten initial data-strings defined as Assembler Language constants within a sublist, or one or more logical control characters to insert in this field. It is used to define headings and other constant data. If the total length of the initial data supplied does not equal the lx indicated in the FORMAT parameter, the initial data will be padded or truncated and justified according to the JUSTIFY parameter.

The format of a data-string is:

((mm){C}(Lnn))'string' {X}

where:

- C specifies a character data-string; that is, C'NAME'. Note that INITIAL=C'NAME' and INITIAL='NAME' are equivalent.
- X specifies a hexadecimal data-string (hex values must be coded in pairs); that is, X'0105'.
- mm--is a repetition factor for the data-string; that is, 3C'0' generates 3 zeros and is the same as C'000'.
- Lnn--is the length of the data-string if not implied by the value enclosed in quotes; that is, CL3'0' generates a zero followed by two trailing blanks. This form is used when low-order trailing blanks are desired.

If FORMAT is not coded, 1x and 1i default to the (combined) length of the data-string(s) and the type defaults to C. (Maximum total length is 255.) If 1i is specified, it may not be shorter than the length of the initial data.

To specify a control character, code the logical control character name to be inserted. This name must be defined via the symbol coded for a CNTLCHR macro for the device in the Device Descriptor Table. This is optional for a named field. FORMAT must be coded specifying an external length, and type of CNTL:

FIELD RELPOS=(1,1),ATTRIB=SUPR,FORMAT=(1,,CNTL),INITIAL=FF

generates a form feed for the top of a printed page.

Map Definitions

JUSTIFY

indicates whether the field should be right- or left-justified and padded with zeros or blanks (ignored on input for numeric fields which are always right-justified zero-padded).

- If this parameter is omitted and FORMAT implies or specifies character format, the field is left-justified and blank-padded. If FORMAT indicates a numeric field, the field is right-justified and zero-filled.
- If only LEFT is coded, the default fill character is BLANK.
- If only RIGHT is coded, the default fill character is ZERO.
- If only BLANK is coded, left-justification is the default; if only ZERO is coded, right-justification is the default.

If the value coded for the INITIAL parameter has leading blanks and the FORMAT type defaults to C, JUSTIFY=(RIGHT,BLANK) must be coded.

If field type code is CB, no justification is implied or performed. Leading blanks are valid. Do not code JUSTIFY for CB option (ignored). If li is smaller than lx, low order blank padding is supplied on output, low order truncation occurs on input.

OCCURS

indicates that the field is consecutively repeated a maximum of n times within the line (non-null segment). It is coded as a decimal number. The default is 1.

For fields defined with RELPOS=AID or VERB or CURSOR, OCCURS is forced to 1.

When RELPOS=relative-position or (row, column) is coded, to locate the second (or nth) occurrence of a field, the correct field location is incremented by lx as specified in the FORMAT parameter or by lx + 1 if an attribute character occupies a buffer position.

For input mapping, the appearance of consecutive field separators, or the absence of the next expected SBA sequence or keyword, indicates the termination of the repetitive sequence. Thus, if a data field or segment is defined as occurring five times and data is entered for the first and third occurences, the data for that third field or line will be ignored. For output mapping, the appearance of blanks (unless field type is CB) or nulls (all types) in a field iteration terminates the repetitive sequence. Appendix A.1 FIELD

Map Definitions

RELPOS

The coding and meaning of this parameter is dependent on the type of segment and field under definition, as follows:

- For non-null (unstructured) segments (applies to input maps only); RELPOS indicates the type of field processing:
 - -- FIXED specifies fixed length processing. If specified, all fields within the segment (map) must be fixed format, and must be contiguous (no undefined fields).
 - -- POS specifies positional processing. If specified, the fields must be delimited by the character defined as the fs subparameter of the SEGMENT macro, DELIM parameter. Omission of a positional data field must be denoted with an extra delimiter character.
 - -- 'keyword' specifies keyword processing. The value must be coded as a one-to-eight character keyword enclosed in quotes and is used to identify the field. If specified, then the corresponding variable data field value must be denoted by fb and fe separator characters as specified for the SEGMENT macro DELIM parameter.
 - -- POS and 'keyword' fields within the segment may be intermixed as long as field omission and occurrance restrictions detailed above are observed.
- For null (structured or unstructured) segments, or when no SEGMENT macro is coded, RELPOS is used to indicate the relative position of the field within the map, not the screen or page. It is coded as one of the following:
 - -- relative-position--coded as a decimal number to indicate the field displacement from the <u>beginning of the map</u>, and is based on map width and the line number within the map, relative to 1. (See also MAP macro, START parameter.)
 - -- (row, column)--coded as a row and column pair relative to (1,1).
 - -- for IBM 3270 CRT devices, the relative position is for the data field, not the preceding attribute position.
 - -- for other CRT (byte positionable) devices, the insertion of the line control characters (NL, CRLF) for correct line positioning, and of blank spacing for correct field positioning within the line, is automatic.

Appendix A.1 FIELD Map Definitions

MMU Macros FIELD

- For null unstructured segments only, RELPOS can have a special meaning which requires that the FIELD macro be coded at the beginning of the map (no preceding SEGMENT macro). Such fields are:
 - -- RELPOS=AID specifies that the IBM 3270 Attention Identification byte should be supplied. It applies to input mapping only, and requires that HDR3270=YES be specified for the associated verb (BTVERB macro in Intercomm Front End Verb Table). The field must be named. No other parameters may be coded.
 - -- RELPOS=CURSOR specifies the relative position of the cursor address, as a two-byte binary (halfword) value. The field may be named. No other parameters except INITIAL may be coded. If coded, INITIAL must be in the form X'nnnn' (leading zeros required); where nnnn is the hexadecimal conversion (halfword) of the decimal relative position of the cursor (relative to 1). For example, if the cursor is desired at row 5, column 20 (RELPOS of 5,20), the decimal equivalent is 339, and the hexadecimal representation is X'0153'. See IBM's <u>3270 Information</u> <u>Display System Reference Summary</u>. For input mapping, if the cursor position is significant, the field must be named, and HDR3270=YES must be coded for the associated BTVERB macro (see coding for AID above, and Appendix C).
 - -- RELPOS=VERB specifies the message verb should be placed in this field. The defined field will have an output attribute of "unprotected, alphanumeric, normal intensity," which cannot be overridden (do not code ATTRIB parameter). The field may be named; no other parameter except INITIAL may be coded. Internally, the RELPOS used for output mapping is (1,2).

Map Definitions

MAP--Define a Map Within a MAPGROUP

The MAP macro names a map within a map group. The name is referenced as a parameter to the MMU service routines. The MAP macro also defines general map characteristics, such as size, starting and page position, and header/trailer report data.

The form of the MAP macro is as follows:

symbol	МАР	SIZE=(length,width) [,BASED={NO } { <u>YES</u> }
		[,JUSTIFY=({RIGHT}[,{HEAD }])] { <u>LEFT</u> } { TRAIL}
		[,REDEFIN={YES}] { <u>NO</u> }
		$[,START=({row },{column})] \\ {SAME} {NEXT } \\ {NEXT} {SAME} $
		[,USAGE={HEADER }] {TRAILER} { <u>NORMAL</u> }
		[,ZONE={YES}] { <u>NO</u> }

symbol

(required parameter) is used to name the map. The name must be from one-to-seven alphanumeric characters and must be unique within a map group. The initial character must be alphabetic.

BASED

applies only to symbolic maps generated for PL/1, and specifies whether the BASED parameter is desired (YES) on the DCL statement for the map. If it is not desired, code NO. The default is YES.

Map Definitions

MMU Macros MAP

JUSTIFY

describes the map position in relation to the device page: LEFT or RIGHT describes the map margin alignment and indicates that the side margin begins at the column specified (implied) by the START parameter. RIGHT is for output mapping only, and indicates that the entire map is for the right side of the device page (and is probably used in conjunction with another map specifying JUSTIFY=LEFT). RIGHT is not supported for input mapping or string devices. The default is LEFT. (Map width is controlled by the SIZE parameter.)

HEAD or TRAIL are only valid for output mapping and specify whether this map describes a header (at the top of the page) or trailer (at the bottom of the page) data area. HEAD and TRAIL may not be used for string mapping. HEAD indicates that the map is to be the first map of a new device page (physical message). This forces any previously mapped page to be considered complete, and cancels a page overflow condition (if it exists). Only one of the maps used for a device page may specify HEAD.

TRAIL specifies that the map is to be positioned at the bottom of the device page. More than one trailer map may be used per page as long as they do not overlap previously mapped data (each other) and do not extend beyond the last line of the device page (as specified via the MAPGROUP PAGESZ parameter, or if omitted, implied via the device buffer size, or number of lines per device page). At map assembly time, if any map in the map group has specified TRAIL, an area is reserved at the bottom of the device page for trailer data. The size of the reserved area is based on the longest trailer map of all trailer maps specified within the map group. The longest trailer map must start at the lowest numbered row desired for any trailer map, and must end at the bottom (highest numbered row) of the device page. If no single trailer map qualifies, then a dummy trailer map must be coded to reserve that space. One or more TRAIL maps may be used after a page overflow condition arises, but does not terminate that condition (terminated by mapping a non-TRAIL map).

When HEAD and TRAIL maps are defined for output mapping, the number of rows available in the device page for other maps is reduced by the size of the header used for that page, and the trailer map area defined for the map group.

If <u>neither HEAD</u> nor TRAIL is specified, the data is mapped at the position indicated (implied) by the START parameter. Therefore, if this map would overlay previously mapped data, and a page overflow condition does <u>not</u> exist, then the previous page is considered complete; this map starts (or constitutes) the next page. Otherwise, a <u>map overflow</u> condition code will be returned, mapping will not occur. See also MCW options for MAPOUT in Appendix B.

Map Definitions

MMU Macros MAP

REDEFIN

specifies whether this map area 'redefines' the immediately preceding map area, and applies to Assembler (generates an ORG statement) or COBOL (generates a REDEFINES statement) symbolic generation only (ignored if PL/1). map YES requests redefinition, NO (default) suppresses it. Generally it should not be used to redefine a header map with a normal map, nor a normal map with a trailer map, that is, the map area being redefined should be of the same type. For COBOL, the previous (first) map in the redefine structure must be the largest map (contain the most and the longest named fields). If the last map in the group specifies redefine, the next working storage value must be specified at the 02 or 03 group level for COBOL. For Assembler, an ORG is automatically generated to reposition the location counter at the end of the longest map area.

SIZE

specifies the size of the map in length (rows) and width (columns), respectively. The number of columns may not exceed the device line size. The values for length and width must be in the range of 1-240 inclusive. This parameter is required.

START

specifies the starting position of the map on a device page or within a character string.

The first value for START indicates the starting row as follows:

row--a user-specified value indicating row number where mapping begins. It is coded as a decimal number. (Required for HEAD and TRAIL justified maps.)

SAME--specifies that mapping begins on the same row as the previous map. If current map does not fit on the same row (not enough columns left), a map overlay condition results (see JUSTIFY parameter).

NEXT--specifies that mapping proceeds at the next available row. If a previous map ends with one or more blank lines and the current map specifies NEXT, the next row will proceed at the end of those blank lines. NEXT is the default starting row.

The second value for the start parameter specifies the starting column, as follows:

- column--a user-specified value indicating the column number where mapping begins. It is coded as a decimal number (usually 1). (Required for HEAD and TRAIL justified maps.)
- SAME--indicates that the map has the same left/right margin as the previous map. (Default)

Map Definitions

MMU Macros MAP

NEXT--mapping will begin at the next available column to the right of the last mapped position of the previous map, if space is available. Otherwise, a map overlay condition results (see JUSTIFY parameter).

The default is START=(NEXT,SAME). If the default is used, and a page overflow condition exists, and the map is not a trailer map, then mapping will start at row 1, column 1.

USAGE

specifies for output mapping only, whether the map is to serve as a HEADER, TRAILER or a NORMAL map. It is generally used in conjunction with unbuffered (infinite row) devices, or string mapping. HEADER and NORMAL force completion of the previous page if a page overflow condition is in effect. If USAGE=HEADER is specified, and START=(row, column) is <u>not</u> defined, it is a logical header map. That is, it could be used within a page for a form feed or new record indication, and/or title reiteration, for an 'infinite-row' or data collection device. However, if an overflow condition exists, START will default to (1,1). The default is NORMAL.

When TRAILER is specified, it allows the map to be used during page overflow processing (if trailer space is available - see JUSTIFY parameter). If JUSTIFY=(,TRAIL) is <u>not</u> coded for this map, then the START parameter may be omitted. That is, this map can be used to insert a totals line in the middle, or at the end, of a device page, as applicable. If no map in the map group specifies JUSTIFY=(,TRAIL), then a USAGE=TRAILER map can cause a device (page) overflow condition. Therefore, subsystem logic and/or map definitions must insure against that condition. The maximum device rows for an infinite row or string device is controlled by coding the MAXROWS parameter on the MMUVT macro, but can be limited by the PAGESZ parameter of the MAPGROUP macro. See also MAPOUT paging options in Appendix B.

ZONE

indicates whether or not overpunched signs are to be accepted in numeric input fields. A code of YES specifies they are to be accepted; NO specifies rejection of overpunched signs as nonnumeric data. The default is NO.

Appendix A.1	Map Definitions
MAPGROUP	

MMU Macros MAPGROUP

MAPGROUP -- Name the Map Group

The MAPGROUP macro names the map group and defines the general characteristics of the maps contained in the group. The map group name is referenced as a parameter to the MMU service routines. The map group name cannot exceed seven characters, because a suffix character is appended by MMU to indicate applicable devices for the MAPGROUP.

symbol MAPGROUP General Specifications: (DEVICE={devtype-name}) {STRING } {ALL } (,MODE={INPUT }) {OUTPUT} {I/0 } Output Message Specifications: (,CNTLCHR=logical-control-char-name) (,COMMAND=logical-command-char-name) (,PAGESZ=(rows,columns)) Assembler Language Subsystems: (, PGMRES={YES}) {NO }

The form of the MAPGROUP macro is as follows:

symbol

(required parameter) is used to name the map group. The name must be from 1 to 7 alphanumeric characters in length. The initial character must be alphabetic. Map group names must be unique within an installation's source and load module Map Definition Files, and are also used for the source and load module names. Appendix A.1 MAPGROUP Map Definitions

MMU Macros Mapgroup

CNTL CHR

names a logical control character (WCC for IBM 3270 system). This causes the device-appropriate physical code to be inserted between the command and the output message text prior to transmission. If CNTLCHR is not coded, the default value specified in the DEFAULTS macro is used, or a logical code may be specified via a MAPEND MCW option. For output messages only. (See the CNTLCHR macro and the Override Table at the end of this Appendix, and LOGCHARS and control character code listings at the end of Appendix C.)

COMMAND

specifies the logical command character that should be prefixed to the output message. It overrides any value specified in the DEFAULTS macro for the device, and can be overridden by a logical command specified via a MAPEND MCW option. (See also COMMAND macro and the Override Table at the end of this Appendix, and LOGCHARS listing at the end of Appendix C.)

DEVICE

specifies the terminal device for which this map group can be used and causes a unique character to be suffixed to the internal MAPGROUP name. DEVICE is to be coded as follows:

- ALL--the map group can be used by any MMU-supported device. It generates a blank suffix character. (Default)
- DS40--for Teletype Dataspeed 40 Model 1 and 2 terminals. It generates an internal suffix of T.
- IBM3270--for the IBM 3270 Video Display (CRT) terminal and compatible terminals. It generates a blank internal suffix.
- IBM3270P--for the IBM 3284, 3286, etc. printers. It generates an internal suffix of U.
- IBM2260--for IBM 2260 CRTs (local and remote). It generates an internal suffix of F.
- devtype-name: code TELETYPE or IBM27401 or IBM27402, etc. for other device types, as appropriate. The internal suffix depends on the type.
- STRING--for data string mapping only. It generates an internal suffix of X.

Appendix A.1 MAPGROUP Map Definitions

MMU Macros MAPGROUP

MODE

specifies the processing mode of the maps within the map group:

INPUT--is used to generate maps for input use only.

OUTPUT--generates maps for output use only.

I/O--generates input/output maps. The default is I/O.

PAGESZ

specifies a maximum device page size in row (length) and column (width) notation for infinite row devices when mapping output messages. This specification overrides any implied page size from the DEVICE/DVMODIFY macro specifications for the terminal in the Intercomm Back End Station and Device Tables. The page width must be within the physical limits of the device. A maximum of 255 may be coded for the row and column values. For buffered CRT devices, the page size (rows times columns) may not be greater than the maximum device buffer size. (See also Appendix C considerations for 3270 series devices).

PGMRES

specifies, for Assembler Language programs only, whether or not the map group is to be assembled directly into the application program. A code of YES indicates that the macros are to be assembled in the application program. PGMRES=YES causes the MMU macros to suppress generation of CSECT statements and to prefix all macro names (names of MAPGROUP, MAP, etc.) with a dollar sign, which requires all names be 7 characters or less. A code of NO indicates the macros will not be assembled into the application program. The default is NO. Map Definitions

SEGMENT--Define a Segment of a Map

The SEGMENT macro defines a segment of a map. The segment can consist of one or more fields that are explicitly or implicitly defined. Fields are explicitly defined via a null segment. Null segments are used to specify fields in relative position (template screen) format. Fields are implicitly defined via a non-null segment. Non-null segments are used to specify input data streams in fixed, positional or keyword field format.

Segments can be structured (labeled) or unstructured (unlabeled). A structured or repeating segment must be delimited by another SEGMENT macro followed by one or more named fields if the segment falls in the middle of the map, or by a MAP or ENDGROUP macro if the repeating or structured segment is at the end of the map.

For non-null (unstructured) segments, to implicitly define fields in positional, keyword or fixed format for input maps only, the form of the segment macro is as follows:

(blank)	SE GME NT	RELPOS={relative-position} {(row,column) }
		,LENGTH=max-number-of-chars-in-segment
		[,DELIM=(fs[,fb[,fe]])]
		[,0CCURS={number-of-repeating-segments}] $\left\{\frac{1}{2}\right\}$

For null (unstructured) segments, to explicitly define unique individual fields in relative position format for input, output, or I/O maps, the form of the SEGMENT macro is as follows:

(blank) SEGMENT [OCCURS={number-of-repeating-segments}] $\frac{1}{2}$

To define a structured segment for contiguous fields in relative position format for input, output or I/O maps, the form of the SEGMENT macro is as follows:

label	SE GME NT	[OCCURS={number-of-repeating-segments}] { <u>1</u> }
-------	-----------	---

Appendix A.1 SEGMENT Map Definitions

MMU Macros SEGMENT

label

is used only to define structured segments, and is a one-to-seven character alphameric value which must start with an alphabetic character.

DELIM

defines the delimiters to be used in positional and/or keyword processing as follows:

• fs is the positional field separator character.

fb is the keyword field begin character.

fe is the keyword field end character.

It is coded as an Assembler Language one-byte hexadecimal or character constant, for example X'6B' or C','. If not coded, the delimiters specified in the DEFAULTS macro for the device are used or, if defaults are not coded, the delimiters specified in the MMU Vector Table are used. (See the Override Table at the end of this Appendix.)

LENGTH

is a required parameter for non-null segments for input mapping of fixed, positional or keyword data. The LENGTH parameter represents the maximum physical length of the segment in characters, as entered from the terminal (including delimiters and keywords).

specifies the maximum number of consecutive occurrences of the segment in the map. Each occurrence of the segment must start on a new line. OCCURS is coded as a decimal number. The default is 1.

RELPOS

is required for input mapping only when used for non-null segments with fixed, positional or keyword format. It is not valid for output mapping. RELPOS defines the position of the segment relative to the start of the map. It is coded in one of two ways:

- 1. As a decimal number, relative to one, which represents the number of previously defined rows times the line length, or 1 if the first SEGMENT in the map.
- 2. As a row and column number pair (row,column) relative to 1 (first SEGMENT is (1,1)).

If a VERB field is defined, the first non-null SEGMENT macro is coded after that named field, and has a RELPOS of 6 or (1,6).

OCCURS

Appendix A.2 ATTRIB

ATTRIB--Relate Logical Attribute Name to Physical Code

The ATTRIB macro is used to relate the logical name of an attribute to the logical and physical codes for the device. It can also be used to relate the logical attribute code under definition to a previously defined logical code; or, all attribute values for the device type under definition can be referenced to a previously defined device. The end of the ATTRIB macro definitions must be delimited by a blank ATTRIB macro with the END parameter. The ATTRIB macros are coded in conjunction with the COMMAND and CNTLCHR macros in the Device Description Table and they are all subordinate to the DEFINE and DEFAULTS macros for the corresponding device.

To relate a logical name and code to a physical code, the form of the ATTRIB, COMMAND and CNTLCHR macros is as follows:

[symbol]	{ATTRIB } {COMMAND} {CNTLCHR}	LOGCODE={nnn } {X'hh' } {previously-defined-logcode-symbol}
		PHYSCDE=({mmm }[,]) {C'c' } {X'hh' } {SUPPRESS} {name }
		[,COMMENT='comment-text']

To relate all attributes, commands or control characters for the device type under definition to a previously defined device, the form of the ATTRIB, COMMAND, or CNTLCHR macro is as follows:

{C0	TTRIB } OMMAND} NTLCHR}	SAMEAS=device-type-name
-----	-------------------------------	-------------------------

To end the macro definitions for each category, the form of the ATTRIB, COMMAND, or CNTLCHR macro is as follows:

	{ATTRIB } {COMMAND} {CNTL CHR}	END	
--	--------------------------------------	-----	--

Appendix A.2 ATTRIB

symbol

is a one-to-eight-character logical name used to define a logical code when it is expressed as a decimal or hexadecimal value.

COMMENT

is a character constant to be used as a descriptive comment following the macro code in both the assembled and symbolic forms of the Device Descriptor Table. It must be coded as a 1 to 30 character field enclosed in quotes.

END

is used to delimit the last macro of a category, that is, the last ATTRIB, COMMAND or CNTLCHR macro definition. A symbol must not be coded when the END parameter is used.

LO GCODE

specifies the logical code associated with the logical name. It is coded as a single value in one of the following forms:

- Innn is coded as a decimal number in the range of 1 to 255 inclusive. The values 0 and 64 are reserved and must not be used.
- X'hh' is coded as a hexadecimal constant in the range of X'01' to X'FF' inclusive. The values X'00' and X'40' are reserved and must not be used.
- previously-defined-logcode-symbol is coded as the character name (symbol) of a previously defined logcode, if the corresponding physical code is for a different device. For example, if New Line is defined for one device as:
 - NL CNTLCHR LOGCODE=1, PHYSCDE=X'15'

It can be referenced for another device as follows:

CNTLCHR LOGCODE=NL, PHYSCDE=X'0D25'

In this latter case a symbol must not be coded for the macro.

Appendix A.2 ATTRIB

PHYSCDE

specifies the physical code associated with the logical code. It is coded as a single value or in a sublist with the following values:

- nnn is coded as a decimal number in the range of 1 to 255 inclusive. For example PHYSCDE=64 defines a blank.
- C'c' is coded as a character type constant. For example, PHYSCDE=C' ' generates a blank.
- X'hh' is coded as a hexadecimal type assembler constant in the range of X'01' to X'FF'. For example, PHYSCDE=X'40' generates a blank.
- name may be coded as follows:
 - -- ESC (escape X'27')
 - -- SF (start field--X'1D') ATTRIB macro only
 - -- SC (start control--X'OD') ATTRIB macro only.

These names must always be in a sublist, and paired with a physical code value.

Additionally:

-- DC2 (start printer--X'12') CNTLCHR macro only -- BEL (ring alarm--X'2F') CNTLCHR macro only

may be coded alone (not in a sublist), or in combination with other values.

 SUPPRESS is coded to suppress generation of a physical code for the corresponding logical code name.

SAMEAS

specifies that the attributes, commands or control characters for this device are to be the same as that of a specific previously defined device. The symbol in the macro definition must not be coded. The possible device-type-names are defined under the DEFINE macro FORDEV parameter (ALL may not be coded).

CNTLCHR--Relate Logical Control Character Name to Physical Code

The CNTLCHR macro is used to relate the logical name of a control character to the logical and physical codes for the device. A logical control character code under definition can be related to a previously defined logical code. Alternatively, all control character values for the device type under definition can be related to a previously defined device. The end of the CNTLCHR macro definitions must be delimited by a blank CNTLCHR macro with the END parameter.

The CNTLCHR macros are coded in conjunction with, and contain the same parameters as, the ATTRIB and COMMAND macros. Refer to the ATTRIB macro for coding forms and parameters.

Appendix A.2 COMMAND

COMMAND--Relate Logical Command Name to Physical Code

The COMMAND macro is used to relate the logical name of a command character to the logical and physical codes for the device. A logical code under definition can be related to a previously defined logical code. Alternatively, all command values for the device type under definition can be related to a previously defined device. The end of the COMMAND macro definitions must be delimited by a blank COMMAND macro with the END parameter.

The COMMAND macros are coded in conjunction with, and contain the same parameters as, the ATTRIB and CNTLCHR macros. Refer to the ATTRIB macro for coding forms and parameters.

Appendix	A.2
DEFAULTS	

Device Descriptor Table

MMU Macros DEFAULTS

DEFAULTS--Define Physical Device Default Characters

The DEFAULTS macro is used to define the physical default characters for a specified device and is to be coded immediately following the DEFINE macro for the device in the MMU Device Descriptor Table. The form of the DEFAULTS macro is as follows:

[symbo]	.] DEFAULTS	[{ATTRIB}=({nnn }[,{nnn },])] {COMMAND} {C'c' } {C'c' } {CNTL CHR} {X'hh' } {X'hh' } {name } {SUPPRESS}
		[,DELIM=([fs][,fb][,fe])]

ATTRIB COMMAND

CNTL CHR

specify the default physical attribute (ATTRIB), command (COMMAND) and control (CNTLCHR) characters to be used for the device under definition if applicable. It is coded as a single value or in a sublist as follows:

- nnn is coded as a decimal number in the range of 1 to 255, inclusive.
- C'c' is coded as a character type constant.
- X'hh' is coded as a hexadecimal type Assembler constant in the range of X'01' to X'FF'.
- name may be coded as follows:
 - -- SF (start field--X'1D') ATTRIB only
 - -- ESC (escape--X'27') ATTRIB and CNTLCHR only
 - -- SC (start control--X'OD') ATTRIB only

The name may be coded as the first of a pair of sublist values. For example, ATTRIB=(X'1D',X'40') or ATTRIB=(SF,C'') or ATTRIB=(29,64) may be used to define a default unprotected/alphanumeric attribute sequence for an IBM 3270 CRT. A name must always be in a sublist and followed by a second value.

Appendix A.2 DEFAULTS Device Descriptor Table

MMU Macros DEFAULTS

SUPPRESS is coded to suppress generation of a default physical code for the device; recommended if an ATTRIB, COMMAND, or CNTLCHR value is not applicable for the device. However, a value may be supplied by the application program during output mapping.

The number of values in a sublist must be equal to the number of physical codes specified for the corresponding parameter from the DEFINE macro, unless a variable number is defined. In this case the number of values may be less than the maximum specified. Also see the Override Table at the end of this Appendix.

DELIM

specifies the default positional field separator, keyword field begin, and keyword field end characters. (See SEGMENT macro DELIM parameter for coding rules.) If not specified, the MMU Vector Table system-wide values are used. Some or all of these default delimiters for the device may be overridden by the SEGMENT macro DELIM coding for the referenced MAP during input mapping. If neither system-wide, nor device-dependent, default values are defined, then specific values must be coded on each non-null SEGMENT macro for each input map with positional or keyword format that might be used for the device under definition. See the Override Table at the end of this Appendix.

Appendix A.2	Device	Descriptor	Table
DEFINE			

MMU Macros DEFINE

DEFINE -- Begin Device Definition Characteristics

The DEFINE macro begins the definition of all device-dependent characteristics for a specific device. It also defines the number of physical characters required to represent a logical character code for the subordinate ATTRIB, COMMAND, and CNTLCHR macros. For example, an attribute byte for an IBM 3270 CRT must be preceded by a Start-field (SF) character; therefore, the number of physical characters needed to represent a 3270 attribute is always 2.

(symbol)	DEFINE	FORDEV=device-type-name
		(,NATRCHR={n }) {(VAR,n)} { <u>1</u> }
		(,NCMDCHR={n }) {(VAR,n)} { <u>1</u> }
		(,NCTLCHR={n }) {(VAR,n)} { <u>1</u> }

FORDEV

identifies the device for which this table is defined. This parameter is required. The possible device-type-names are listed under the description of the STATION macro IOCODE parameter in Basic System Macros.

Code STRING for data string mapping only. ALL may not be coded.

Appendix A.2 DEFINE Device Descriptor Table

NATRCHR N CMDCHR NCTLCHR

specify the maximum number of physical characters required to represent a logical attribute (NATRCHR), command (NCMDCHR) or control (NCTLCHR) character value, respectively, and that are subsequently to be defined via the ATTRIB, COMMAND and/or CNTLCHR macros. It is coded in one of the following forms:

- n is coded as a fixed decimal number if the number of physical characters is constant. For example NATRCHR=2 is coded for IBM 3270 CRT attributes. The default is 1. The maximum is 255.
- (VAR,n) sublist is coded if the number of physical characters for the requested logical value varies:
 - VAR indicates variable
 - n is coded as a decimal number, which specifies the maximum number of physical characters that may subsequently be defined. The maximum value for n is 255.

For example, NATRCHR=(VAR,4) for the Dataspeed 40 Model 1 or 2 terminal ESC sequences.

Appendix A.3 MMUVT

MMUVT--Generate MMU Vector Table

The MMUVT macro is used to generate the system-wide MMU vector table. This table contains information necessary to the operation of MMU.

The form of the MMUVT macro is as follows:

(blank)	MMUV T	MAP DDN M= loadmap-S/F-ddname ,SYSDL M=(fs[,fb[,fe]]) [,DEVICES={device-name {(device-name,device-name,)} { <u>ALL</u> }
		[,DSECT={YES}] { <u>NO</u> }
		[,MAXCOLS={max-number-of-columns}] { <u>255</u> }}
		[,MAXROWS={max-number-of-rows}] { <u>255</u> }}
		[,MAXTYP={max-number-field-types}] { <u>9</u> }
		[,OPMDDNM=output-message-DDQ-ddname]
		[,PAGDDNM={temporary-S/F-ddname}] { <u>INTSTORO</u> }

DEVICES

specifies the device or devices supported in this version or region (if a satellite region) of Intercomm. It is coded as follows:

- ALL specifies all devices are supported (default)
- device-name specifies a single device code
- (device-name,...) specifies a list of device codes

See MAPGROUP macro DEVICE parameter for possible values. If omitted, a vector table supporting all devices will be generated.

MMU Vector Table

DSECT

specifies whether or not the Vector Table DSECT is to be generated. If YES is coded the DSECT is generated. If NO is coded, a CSECT is generated. The default is NO.

MAP DDN M

specifies the ddname of the dedicated Store/Fetch data set for the on-line map definitions. Code as INTSTORx, where x is in the range of 0 to 9, inclusive. This parameter is required.

MAXCOLS

specifies the maximum number of columns (or width) of a line for a string device. It is coded as a decimal number in the range of 1 to 255, inclusive. The default is 255.

MA XROWS

specifies the maximum number of rows for a string or infinite row device. It is coded as a decimal number in the range of 1 to 255, inclusive. The default is 255.

MA XT YP

specifies the maximum number of field types to be supported in this version. The default is 9. See the FIELD macro.

OP MDDN M

specifies the ddname for the data set to contain DDQs created by output mapping. The value coded for OPMDDNM must also be defined in the DDQ Data Set Table. If OPMDDNM is not specified, the default data set specified in the DDQDSTBL is used (see Dynamic Data Queuing Facility).

PAGDDNM

specifies the ddname of the temporary Store/Fetch data set in which MAPOUT will place intermediate output pages (logical messages). Code as INTSTORy, where y is in the range of 0 to 9, inclusive, and y is not equal to the value coded for x in the MAPDDNM parameter value. The default is INTSTORO.

SYSDLM

required parameter; specifies the system-wide default separator characters used for processing positional and keyword fields.

- fs is the positional field separator character (should be the system separator character).
- fb is the keyword field begin character (an equal sign is usually used).
- fe is the keyword field end character (a semi-colon is often used).

See the SEGMENT macro DELIM parameter for coding and default/overide rules.

A.4 OVERRIDE TABLE

The following chart illustrates where default values for attribute, control, command or delimiter specifications are defined and how they may be overriden by other values via a dynamic (subsystem) request or static macro coding for a specific map group. Override specifications are from top (highest level) to bottom (lowest, or default, level). See also the macro descriptions in this Appendix, the service routine options described in Appendix B, and the specific device restrictions and recommendations detailed in Appendix C for further considerations on applying overrides.

		c ====================================	e================	**************************************
Override by Attribute		Control	Command	Delimiters
Subsystem (service routine)	symbolic map: nameT (MAPOUT)	MCW byte 4 (MAPEND)	MCW byte 3 (MAPEND)	-
Map Definition Macro (parameter)	FIELD (ATTRIB)	MAPGROUP (CNTLCHR)	MAP GROUP (COMMAND)	SEGEMNT (DELIM)
DEFAULTS Macro Parameter	ATTRIB	CNTL CHR	co mma nd	DELIM
MMUVT Macro Parameter	-	-	-	S YS DL M

An attribute override by a subsystem applies only to NOTE: named fields; ignored if MCW requests initial-only mapping. The control value specified via the DEFAULTS macro may only be overriden either by the subsystem or the MAPGROUP macro. If coded on the MAPGROUP macro, the subsystem override is ignored. Any logical code specified as an override must be originally defined for the device in the Device Description Table by the corresponding ATTRIB, COMMAND, or CNTLCHR macro, whether explicitly (within the macro) or implicitly (via reference to another macro or device). See Chapter 4. Otherwise, the value specified on the DEFAULTS macro is used; if none, a device-specific default coded in the DDM (device-dependent module) is used. If not applicable for a specific device, a SUPPRESS value should be coded on the corresponding parameter of the DEFAULTS macro for the device in use.

Appendix B

MMU SERVICE ROUTINES

This appendix contains the specifications for the MMU service routines. If applicable, the MCW options, calling formats, return codes, and input flag settings are given. Parameters passed to the routines are described in detail in Chapter 3. The following MMU service routines are described:

- MAP CLR
- MAPEND
- MAPFREE
- MAP IN
- MAP OUT
- MAP UR GE

Appendix B MAPCLR

MMU Service Routines MAPCLR

MAPCLR--Clear Symbolic I/O Map

MAPCLR is invoked prior to calling MAPOUT, referencing a map previously referenced with a call to MAPIN, or for a symbolic map area when multipage output is being produced. MAPCLR clears the entire symbolic map area to nulls (low values) or optionally clears only the data fields, or clears only the attribute fields, or sets the attribute fields to 'SUPPRESS', or clears data fields <u>and</u> sets attributes to 'SUPPRESS'. If more than one map was used, MAPCLR must be called for each map.

MAPCLR options are selected by initializing the MCW with the appropriate values shown in Figure 16. Byte 3 of the MCW area is reserved. Language-dependent MAPCLR calling formats are given in Figure 17. Parameters are described in Figure 18. Return codes resulting from the call to MAPCLR are passed to the subsystem in byte 1 of the MCW, as shown in Figure 19.

Byte	Option Code	- Meaning
1	C'b' or X'00'	Reserved for return code from MAPCLR.
2	C'b' or X'00' C'M'	Fetch map Map provided; Assembler subsystems if PGMRES=YES specified on MAPGROUP
3	C'B' or X'00'	Reserved
4	C'B' or X'00' C'D' C'A' C'S' C'C'	Clear entire symbolic map area (default) Clear only data fields Clear only attribute fields Set all attributes to SUPPRESS Set attributes to SUPPRESS <u>and</u> clear data fields.

Figure 16. MAPCLR Options Specified by MCW

Language	Calling Sequence
COBOL	CALL 'COBREENT' USING reentsbs-mapclr-code, mcwname, groupname, mapname, textarea (,tid).
PL/1 Optimizer	CALL MAPCLR(mcwname,groupname,mapname,textarea(,tid));
PL/1-F	CALL PMIPL1(reentsbs-mapclr-code,mcwname, groupname,mapname,textarea(,tid));
Assembler	(symbol) CALL MAPCLR,(mcwname,groupname,mapname, textarea(,tid)),VL(,MF=(E,list))

Figure 17. MAPCLR Calling Formats

(

(

Parameter	Meaning
reentsbs-mapclr- code	REENTSBS routine code for MAPCLR is 63
mcwname	The label of the area containing the fullword MCW.
groupname	The label of the area containing the map group name. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, groupname is the address of the MAPGROUP macro.
mapname	The label of the area containing the map name. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, mapname is the address of the MAP macro.
textarea	The label of the symbolic map area which contains the previously mapped message text. This label must be the same name as coded on the referenced MAP.
tid	The label of the area containing the terminal-id (or broadcast-group-name) to determine the map group suffix code. This parameter may be omitted if the referenced map group DEVICE parameter specified ALL (required if called for string mapping).

Figure 18. MAPCLR Parameters

Status Byte 1	Meaning
C'0'	MAPCLR successful
C'9'	MAPCLR called for a map with no named fields (nothing to clear)
other	MAPCLR unsuccessful (probably invalid map group name or map name, or invalid MCW options)

Figure 19. MAPCLR Return Codes

MAPEND--Prepare Mapped Output for Transmission

The MAPEND subroutine is called to prepare and transmit a fully formatted message, that is, a physical message, or to return a mapped character string.

MAPEND options, requested by initializing the MCW before the call, specify transmission and override requests. Figure 20 lists the option codes and their meanings. Language-dependent calling formats for MAPEND are shown in Figure 21. The applicable parameters are described in Figure 22. Return codes from MAPEND are shown in Figure 23. For Assembler subsystems, the binary equivalent of byte 1 is also returned in Register 15, multiplied by 4.

Byte	Option Code	Meaning
1	=====================================	Reserved for return code from MAPEND.
2	C'B' or X'00'	Retrieve one physical output message; MAPEND must be called repeatedly to obtain all messages. Retrieve a mapped string. Invalid if page size greater than device buffer size.
	כי פי	Process complete logical message and transmit all generated physical messages (pages) to the Front End via FESEND.
	С' D'	For hard copy output device: Process all output messages onto a semipermanent DDQ and transmit a FECM to the Front End. If only one message is created, it is transmitted without using a DDQ. This option is not valid if the TID parameter on the MAPOUT call specified a broadcast group.
	С'Р'	Process logical message and pass all physical messages to the Page Facility. This option is not valid for devices with a buffer size smaller than the mapped page, or for output-only devices. If only one physical message results, it will be passed directly to the Front End, as will the first of multipage output.
3	C'c' or X'nn' C'b' or X'00'	Override COMMAND logical code No override
4	C'c' or X'nn' C'B' or X'00'	Specify CNTLCHR logical code (if not coded via MAPGROUP macro CNTLCHR parameter). Use MAPGROUP specification, or if none: device default.

Figure 20. MAPEND Options Specified by MCW

Language	Calling Sequence
COBOL	CALL 'COBREENT' USING reentsbs-mapend-code, mcbname, msgarea, mcwname.
PL/1 Optimizer	CALL MAPEND(mcbname,msgarea,mcwname);
PL/1-F	CALL PMIPL1(reentsbs-mapend-code,mcbname,msgarea, mcwname);
Assembler	[symbol] CALL MAPEND,(mcbname,{msgarea},mcwname),VL {0} [,MF=(E,list)]

Figure 21. MAPEND Calling Formats

Parameter	Meaning
reentsbs-mapend- code	REENTSBS routine code for MAPEND is 59.
mcbname	The label of the 12 fullword Mapping Control Bloc area.
msgarea	The label of the area to contain the fully formatted message if one of the transmit options is <u>not</u> used; area must start with a valid Intercomm message header, and be fullword aligned. The first halfword must be initialized with the area length (binary value). To calculate the length of msgarea, use the following formula: 42 + mse + text-area
	where mse represents the length of message start and ending control characters.
	To calculate the text-area for devices with buffer addressing: el*cc
	where el is the total external length of all fields and cc is the number of addressing and control characters per field (5 for an IBM 3270 CRT).

Figure 22. MAPEND Parameters (Page 1 of 2)

MMU Service Routines MAPEND

Parameter	Meaning
	To calculate the text-area for devices without buffer addressing:
	(dl*ml)+le+(fl*cc)
	where:
	I is length of a display line
	ullet ml is number of lines mapped
	le is number of line-ending control characters
	ullet fl is total number of fields in the message
	ullet cc is the number of control characters per field.
	If the second byte of the MCW is a Q, D, or H request, the msgarea parameter must be passed (code O if Assembler subsystem), but is ignored since no output is returned to the calling subsystem. (See sample programs at end of Chapter 3.)
	If the second byte of the MCW is C'B' or X'00' and the calling subsystem is an Assembler subsystem then msgarea may be 0, which causes MAPEND to place the address of the output message area (or string) in the msgarea field.
ncwname	The label of the area containing the fullword May Control Word.

Figure 22. MAPEND Parameters (Page 2 of 2)

For detailed MAPEND return codes listed in Figure 23, that are passed from external facilities, see <u>Store/Fetch Facility</u>, <u>Page</u> <u>Facility</u>, and/or the <u>Assembler Language Programmers Guide</u>. Values defined as X'nn' are those defined for an Assembler Language program.

124

C

(

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Meaning
C'0'			Successful, message retrieved, this is not the last physical message (option C'B' or X'00').
C'1'	C'1'		No core available.
	C'2'		Message area provided is too small (option C'b' or X'00').
C'2'	C'n'		Store error; Store return code n.
C'3'	C'n'		Fetch error; Fetch return code n.
C'4'	C'1'		Invalid request option C'D'TID is a broad- cast group
C'4'	C'2'		Invalid request option C'P'device is output- only.
С'4'	C'3'		Invalid request option C'B' or X'00'page size greater than device buffer size.
C'4'	C'4'		Page line size greater than device line size.
C'4'	C'5'		Invalid request options C'Q', C'D', or C'P' device is a string.
C'5'	X'nn'.		Page error; Page Facility return code is nn.
C'6'	C'1'	X'nn'	DDQ error. QBUILD function return code is nn.
C'6'	C'2'	X' nn'	DDQ error. QWRITE function return code is nn.
C'6'	C'3'	X'nn'	DDQ error. QCLOSE function return code is nn.
C'7'	X'nn'		FESEND error; nn is FESEND return code. MAPEND call can be reissued once, after a reasonable wait, to restart transmission.
C'7'	C'9'		FESEND error; nonrecoverable. Do not reissue MAPEND call; call MAPURGE.
C'8'			Successful completion, last physical message (option C'B' or X'00'), or all physical messages processed successfully (options C'Q', C'P' and C'D').
C'9'			Unsuccessful; extra call to MAPEND after MAPEND return code of C'8'.

Figure 23. MAPEND Return Codes

Appendix B MAPFREE

MAPFREE--Free Input Mapping Storage Area

MAPFREE is used by Assembler Language and PL/1 Optimizer subsystems to free the storage area previously obtained via the msgaddr parameter on a call to MAPIN. This area must be freed before returning control to the subsystem controller. Assembler Language subsystems can use the STORFREE macro, deriving the symbolic map area length by subsystem logic.

MAPFREE options are selected by initializing the MCW with the appropriate values listed in Figure 24. The calling formats are listed by language in Figure 25. MAPFREE parameter descriptions are given in Figure 26. Return codes resulting from the call to MAPFREE are passed to the subsystem in the MCW; byte 1 contains the MAPFREE return codes, as shown in Figure 27.

Byte	Option Code	Meaning
1	C'B' or X'00'	Reserved for return code from MAPFREE
2	C'B' or X'00' C'C'	Intercomm message map non-resident - Fetch map character string map non-resident - Fetch map
	С'М' С'D'	For Assembler subsystems with PGMRES=YES on MAPGROUP: Intercomm message map provided Character string map provided
3	C'B' or X'00'	Reserved
4	C'B' or X'00'	Reserved

Figure 24. MAPFREE Options Specified by MCW

Language	Calling Sequence
PL/1 Optimizer	CALL MAPFREE(mcwname,groupname,mapname,msgaddr[,tid])
Assembler	[symbol] CALL MAPFREE, (mcwname, groupname, mapname, msgaddr[,tid]),VL[,MF=(E,list)]

Figure 25. MAPFREE Calling Formats

Appendix B MAPFREE MMU Service Routines MAPFREE

Meaning Parameter The label of the area containing the fullword MCW. mcwname _____ groupname The label of the area containing the map group name. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, groupname is the address of the MAPGROUP macro. _____ The label of the area containing the map name. For Assembler mapname subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, mapname is the address of the MAP macro. _____ _____ msgaddr The label of the fullword aligned area containing the address of the mapped input text (symbolic map area). tid The label of the area containing the terminal-id to determine the map group name terminal-dependent suffix code, if ALL or STRING not coded for the DEVICE parameter on the MAPGROUP macro.

Figure 26. MAPFREE Parameters

Register 15 Status Byte 1 (Assembler) Meaning C'0' X'00' MAPFREE successful C'4' X'10' Specified mapgroup or map not found. C'6' X'18' Invalid option code; area not found.

Figure 27. MAPFREE Return Codes

127

MAPIN--Perform Input Mapping

The MAPIN subroutine is invoked to map an input message or character string.

Options are requested by initializing the MCW with the appropriate value on the call to MAPIN. These options are detailed in Figure 28.

Language-dependent MAPIN calling formats are given in Figure 29 and parameters are described in Figure 30. The return codes resulting from the call to MAPIN are passed in byte 1 of the MCW as shown in Figure 31. For Assembler subsystems, the binary equivalent is also returned in Register 15, multiplied by 4. A count of fields with editing errors and/or omitted fields is returned in bytes 3 and 4 of the MCW.

The content of each symbolic map area field (segment) length area, flag byte, and data area is initialized in the input mapping process. The values are set by MAPIN, as shown in Figure 32.

Byte	Option Code	Meaning
1	C'b' or X'00'	Reserved for return code from MAPIN.
2	C'B' or X'00' C'C'	Fetch Intercomm message map Fetch character string map
	C'M' C'D'	For Assembler subsystems with PGMRES=YES on MAPGROUP macro: Intercomm message map provided Character string map provided
3	C'B' or X'00' C'K' C'S' C'L'	Specifies whether or not the unmapped input message is to be freed after mapping. For first call to MAPIN: Free input message or character string Keep input message or character string Subsequent calls to MAPIN: Free input message or character string Keep input message or character string
4		Reserved

Figure 28. MAPIN Options Specified by MCW

<u>NOTE</u>: If multiple calls to MAPIN are made, byte 3 options must be observed as follows: if a subsequent call is for a map which specifies START=(NEXT,SAME), it must be specified as a subsequent call. Otherwise, each call must be a first call. If multiple maps created the template used for input, MAPIN calls must be in the same order as the previous MAPOUT calls.

				
Language	Calling Sequence			
COBOL	CALL 'COBREENT' USING reentsbs-mapin-code, mcbname, groupname, mapname, msgarea, mcwname, textarea.			
PL/1-F	CALL PMIPL1(reentsbs-mapin-code,mcbname,groupname, mapname,msgarea,mcwname,textarea);			
PL/1 Optimizer	CALL MAPIN(mcbname,groupname,mapname,msgaddr,mcwname);			
Assembler	[symbol] CALL MAPIN,(mcbname,groupname,mapname, msgaddr,mcwname),VL[,MF=(E,list)]			

Figure 29. MAPIN Calling Formats

	f=====================================
Parameter	Meaning
reentsbs- mapin-code	REENTSBS routine code for MAPIN is 51.
mcbname	The label of the 12 fullword Mapping Control Block
groupname	The label of the area containing the map group name. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, groupname is the address of the MAPGROUP macro.
mapname	The label of the area containing the map name. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, mapname is the address of the MAP macro.
msgarea	The label of the area containing the unmapped input message (starting with Intercomm message header) or character string (used with textarea). COBOL and PL/1-F only.
msgaddr	The label of the fullword aligned area containing the address of the unmapped input message. Upon return from MAPIN, msgaddr will contain the address of the input text mapped according to the corresponding symbolic map definition. Assembler and Pl/1-Optimizer only. For PL/1 Optimizer subsystems, msgaddr is a pointer variable set by MAPIN to the address of the mapped input area. MAPFREE must be called to free this area.
mcwname	The label of the area containing the fullword MCW.
textarea	The name of the symbolic map area to contain the mapped input message text. This must be the same name as coded on the MAP macro. COBOL and PL/1-F only.

Figure 30. MAPIN Parameters

Byte	Code	Meaning		
======= 1	C'0'	Mapping completed; Bytes 3-4 of MCW should be checked for count of fields not entered.		
	C'1'	Store/Fetch I/O error		
	C'2'	Storage request failed		
	C'3'	Errors in mapping some fields; Bytes 3-4 should be checked for count of fields omitted or in error		
	C'4'	MAPGROUP or MAP not found		
r	C'5'	No Store/Fetch DD card		
	C'6'	MCW option errors		
	C'7' Map mode not input or I/O			
	C'8'	Hardware error (invalid SBA sequence), message could not be mapped; an error message should be sent to originating terminal requesting input be reentered.		
2		Reserved.		
3&4	variable	Contains a binary count of input fields in error and/or omitted (nonzero flag field).		

Figure 31. MAPIN Return Codes

MMU Service Routines MAPIN

1

F=====	====== Field	Field	=======================================
Condition		Flag	Field Data
No errors	:====== X'nnnn'	x'00'	cccc (justified, padded as necessary) for characters entered by operator. nnnn is the number of characters entered by operator (in binary) up to maximum field length (truncated if too many).
			xxxx (hex value, unaligned right-justifed) after conversion by MMU (padded with binary zeros on left if required) for fullword, halfword or binary (nnnn is internal field length).
			pppp (right-justified, left-zero padding) for zoned-decimal or packed-decimal field after conversion (nnnn is internal field length).
No errors	X'0001'	X'00'	X'FF'a light pen detectable field is "on"
No errors	X'0001'	X'00'	C'1'YES entered in YN field.
			C'O'NO entered in YN field.
Error	X'0000'	C'A'	MMU Program Error (data returned is binary zeroslow values)
		С'В'	Invalid character in numeric field (data returned is binary zeros)
	X'nnnn'	C'C'	Too many digits in a numeric field (trun- cation is at the leftdata will be the digits entered minus the high-order digits that exceed the number of digits defined for the field)
		C'D'	The external field including scaling zeros is greater than 29 character digits (data will be the remainder after conversion)
		C'E'	The packed value will not fit into the internal field (data will be the remainder after conversion)
		C'F'	The value is too high to convert to binary (data will be the remainder after conversion)

Figure 32. Field Data After Input Mapping (Page 1 of 2)

£==========	*======	========	F=====================================
Condition	Field Length	Field Flag	Field Data
		 C'G'	Significant high-order binary bits lost in unaligned truncation to fewer than four bytes (data will be the remainder after conversion)
		С'Н'	Significant high-order binary bits lost in truncation from fullword in register to halfword (the data will be the same number as given for the halfword)
		C'I'	Truncation on character input (the left- most characters of the field entered are present in the data field)
			Note: X'nnnn' for conditions C-I is always the internal field length.
Not Entered	X' 0000 '	X'FF'	X'00'= Field not entered (included in the error count contained in MCW Bytes 3-4). MAPIN does not differentiate between a nonentered field and an entered blank field. However, all zeros is acceptable for numeric fields, and all blanks is acceptable for field type CB.

Figure 32. Field Data after Input Mapping (Page 2 of 2)

MAPOUT--Perform Output Mapping

The MAPOUT subroutine is called to perform output mapping for a logical output message or for a character string.

MAPOUT options are requested by initializing bytes 1 though 4 of the MCW with the values shown in Figure 33.

Language-dependent calling formats are given in Figure 34. Parameters for the MAPOUT subroutine are described in Figure 35.

Return codes from MAPOUT are listed in Figure 36. For Assembler subsystems, Register 15 contains the binary equivalent of byte 1, multiplied by 4.

Byte	Option Code	Meaning		
1	C'B' or X'00'	Reserved for return code from MAPOUT.		
2	C'B' or X'00' C'C'	Fetch Intercomm message map Fetch character string map		
	С'М' С'D'	For Assembler subsystems with PGMRES=YES on MAPGROUP: Intercomm message map provided Character string map provided		
3	C'B' or X'00' C'N' C'P' C'B' C'A'	First call to MAPOUT for output message (MCB) Not first call to MAPOUT (for MCB) Force page complete* (no mapping performed) Force page complete* before mapping Force page complete* after mapping		
4	C'B' or X'00' C'I' C'D'	Map initial data values and symbolic map data Map only initial data values and field attributes (generate template screen) Map only <u>named</u> fields using symbolic map data/attributes, or if omitted, use initial data/attribute if specified for the named field in the MAP.		
*impl	*implies not first call to MAPOUT for MCB			

Figure 33. MAPOUT Options Specified by MCW

<u>NOTE</u>: If multiple calls to MAPOUT are made, Byte 3 options must be strictly observed: only the first call by the subsystem (for the current processing thread) may specify blank or null; every subsequent call must use one of the other options. Otherwise, previously mapped data will be lost. If an intervening call is made to MAPEND, the first subsequent call to MAPOUT must also specify a blank or null in Byte 3. Appendix B MAPOUT MMU Service Routines MAPOUT

e===	
Language	Calling Sequence
COBOL	CALL 'COBREENT' USING reentsbs-mapout-code, mcbname, groupname, mapname, textarea, mcwname, tid.
PL/1 Optimizer	CALL MAPOUT(mcbname,groupname,mapname,textarea, mcwname,tid);
PL/1-F	CALL PMIPL1(reentsbs-mapout-code,mcbname,groupname, mapname,textarea,mcwname,tid);
Assembler [symbol] CALL MAPOUT, (mcbname, groupname, mapname, textarea, mcwname, tid), VL [,MF=(E,list)]	

Figure 34. MAPOUT Calling Formats

p================	F=====================================
Parameter	Meaning
reentsbs- mapout- code	REENTSBS routine code for MAPOUT is 55.
mcbname	The label of the 12 fullword Mapping Control Block area.
groupname	The label of the area containing the map group name. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, groupname is the address of the MAPGROUP macro.
mapname	The label of the area containing the name of the map. For Assembler subsystems, if PGMRES=YES was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, mapname specifies the address of the MAP macro.
textarea	The symbolic name of the area containing the unmapped data fields to be operated upon by MAPOUT. This must be the same name as coded on the MAP macro.
mcwname	The label of the area containing the fullword MCW.

Figure 35. MAPOUT Parameters (Page 1 of 2)

Appendix B MAPOUT MMU Service Routines MAPOUT

Parameter	Meaning
tid	The label of the area containing the terminal-ID of the device to receive the output message(s). If tid is a broadcast group name, the characteristics of the first terminal of the group will be used for mapping; this implies that all terminals of a broadcast group must be of the same type. If the mapping is for a character string, do not code this parameter.

Figure 35. MAPOUT Parameters (Page 2 of 2)

=======================================	+===============	
Byte 1	Byte 2	Meaning
E======== C'O'	C'0' C'1'	Successful Duplicate cursor specification; field flag override processed.
C'1'		Storage errorlow core
C'2'	C'n'	Store error; Store return code n.
C'3'	C'n'	Fetch error; Fetch return code n
C'4'		Map group (or map within group) not found
C'5'		Map overflow: attempt to map an already mapped trailer area during page overflow processing
C'6'		Invalid option code
C'7'	C'0' C'1' C'2'	Map group mode not output or I/O Required TID parameter omitted Map too large for device
C'8'		Attempt to map a nonnull SEGMENT
C'9'		Page overflow condition in effect: rows or columns needed are beyond allowed device page or buffer length or width, or overlap a trailer map area.

Figure 36. MAPOUT Return Codes

See <u>Store/Fetch Facility</u> for details on Store/Fetch return codes.

MAPURGE--Cancel Logical Message

MAPURGE is called to cancel a logical output message if required during subsystem processing. Calling formats for MAPURGE are shown in Figure 37. Parameters are given in Figure 38. There are no option codes or return codes from MAPURGE.

Subsystem	Calling Sequence
COBOL	CALL 'COBREENT' USING reentsbs-mapurge-code, mcbname.
PL/1 Optimizer	CALL MAPURGE(mcbname);
PL/1	CALL PMIPL1(reentsbs-mapurge-code,mcbname);
Assembler	[symbol] CALL MAPURGE, (mcbname), VL[,MF=(E,list)]

Figure 37. MAPURGE Calling Formats

Parameter	Meaning
reentsbs- mapurge-code	REENTSBS routine code for MAPURGE is 67.
mcbname	The label of the area containing the 12 fullword Mapping Control Block used for previous MAPOUT calls.

Figure 38. MAPURGE Parameters

TERMINAL-DEPENDENT CONSIDERATIONS

This appendix contains special considerations for defining and using the following terminal types with MMU:

- IBM 3270 Video Display Terminal (CRT)
- IBM 3270 Printer (328x series)
- Teletype Dataspeed 40 Models 1 and 2 (CRT and Printers)

Reference should be made to the descriptions of the supported terminal features in the BTAM Terminal Support Guide.

At the end, a listing of the released LOGCHARS (Device Descriptor Table), and charts of IBM 3270 attribute and control (WCC) character codes, are provided.

Terminal-Dependent Considerations

3270 CRT

C.1 IBM 3270 CRT CONSIDERATIONS

This section is to be used in conjunction with the IBM manuals on programming for the IBM 3270 Information Display System and assumes that the programmer understands screen formatting and the associated control characters. The MAPGROUP macro must specify DEVICE=IBM3270 or DEVICE=ALL.

See also specific references in this manual to IBM 3270 CRT (Video Display) considerations in defining maps (Chapter 2 and Appendix A) and mapping requests and override options (Chapter 3 and Appendix B), particularly the section on Input/Output Mapping in Chapter 3. The released Device Descriptor Table (LOGCHARS) entries for the IBM 3270 CRT are listed at the end of this appendix. Device-dependent processing is executed by MMUDDM.

C.1.1 Field Definitions

The following field definition considerations apply only to IBM 3270 CRTs (and plug-to-plug compatible devices).

C.1.1.1 Attribute Location

The RELPOS on the FIELD macro is the position of the field data. The attribute location is always in the screen position before RELPOS (RELPOS-1). If RELPOS is set to the first position on the screen, that is, RELPOS=(1,1), ATTRIB=SUPR must be coded.

C.1.1.2 AID Processing

For input mapping, the AID key value may be requested by a named FIELD macro with RELPOS=AID. HDR3270=YES must be coded on the associated BTVERB macro for the input transaction code.

C.1.1.3 Positioning the Cursor

Output mapping automatically generates a Buffer Control Order to Insert Cursor (IC) at the first unprotected field of the map. To control cursor positioning further, two options are available:

1) define a FIELD macro as follows:

(label) FIELD RELPOS=CURSOR, INITIAL=X'nnnn'

Terminal-Dependent Considerations

3270 CRT

where X'nnnn' specifies in hexadecimal the binary halfword value of the screen location (relative to 1) for cursor positioning; four digits (leading zeros) are required. If the FIELD macro is named, modification of the cursor location can be made via subsystem logic. Input mapping may also request the cursor location (format will be a 2-byte binary value--unaligned halfword). This requires coding HDR3270=YES for the associated BTVERB macro.

2) for output mapping, cursor positioning at a named field may be requested by moving hexadecimal FFs (high values) to the length field in the field prefix for that field before calling MAPOUT. This option is particularly useful for input/output processing of erroneous input. The first field found in error can be flagged for cursor positioning for subsequent mapout processing. This option obviates the need for subsystem definition of an actual cursor location (relative position). See also the MAPCLR call options (clearing only data fields, etc.) described in Appendix B.

C.1.1.4 Output Mapping the Verb Field

For output mapping, the attribute for a RELPOS=VERB field is always UAN. If a verb is to be output, or the field requires an attribute other than UAN, the FIELD macro should be coded with RELPOS=(r,c), ATTRIB=attribute-name, and INITIAL='verb' (or FORMAT=4 if the field is named and the verb is supplied by the subsystem). If more than one verb may be input to the subsystem, then subsequent input mapping of the verb requires either a different map with a named RELPOS=VERB field defined, or program logic to examine (save) the verb before calling MAPIN (see also keep/free message options for the MCW).

When the verb value is provided by the subsystem via a named field for which RELPOS=VERB is defined, and multipage output is created, the <u>last</u> verb value provided (via a MAPOUT call) will be inserted in <u>all</u> pages (at relative page position 1,2). If different verbs are desired (depending on page contents), the value may be changed in the message area after each physical message is retrieved via a call to MAPEND, if a transmit option is not used. For a 3270 CRT message, the verb is located at position 8 of the message text (after the command and control characters, and 5-byte SBA and SF sequences). Or, a specific verb may be supplied for each page if the named FIELD macro is coded as described above for alternate attribute processing. This latter option permits one of the transmit requests to be used for the MAPEND call.

<u>WARNING</u>: if a protect-with-MDT-on attribute is specified for the 'verb' field, that verb will always be input. The operator must use the Clear key to remove the verb (and screen template) in order to enter a different request. If the terminal is locked to a verb, no value need be supplied for output mapping, unless the supplied verb is defined as lock-exempt (see BTVERB macro).

1

3270 CRT

C.1.1.5 Selectable Fields

See IBM documentation on Light Pen and Cursor Selectable fields, and the discussion of the COND=ENTERED parameter on the FIELD macro in Chapter 2 and Appendix A of this manual.

C.1.1.6 Color Processing

A basic color CRT is currently supported since it is implemented via standard attribute characters.

C.1.2 AIDDATA Processing

► For Unformatted Screens--A verb, followed by the separator character, is always assumed to start at relative location one (1) of the message, whether or not the verb and separator are physically in the message or prefixed via LOCK or AID processing. Any AIDDATA prefixed to the message is assumed to have come from the device and must be accounted for in the map.

If the verb is to be mapped, a FIELD macro with RELPOS=VERB is the first definition in the map (no preceding SEGMENT macro), and the non-null SEGMENT following the verb must have a RELPOS=(1,6). The length must be adjusted to include any additional inserted AIDDATA.

• For Formatted Screens--if AIDDATA is to be prefixed to formatted screen input, an SBA sequence must be present in that AIDDATA, unless only the verb is inserted. Care must be exercised to insure that SBA locations in the AIDDATA do not overlap any actual message input data. An attribute position preceding each field (or structured segment) must be allowed for on all input field RELPOS definitions.

C.1.3 Device Specifications

C.1.3.1 Orders

With the exception of Insert Cursor, any Buffer Control Order may be specified via a FIELD macro with INITIAL coded as a hexadecimal value for the order desired.

3270 CRT

C.1.3.2 Using Remote and Local Devices Concurrently

The Device Description Module of MMU makes no distinction in processing for remote or local 3270s. The supplied member LOGCHARS defines write commands for remote 3270s. Generation of the correct write op code (based on write command used) is performed in the Intercomm Front End for local 3270 terminals.

C.1.3.3 Use of the EOF Key

When the cursor is positioned at an input screen field, and the ERASE EOF key is depressed by the terminal operator, the MDT is set on for the field causing an SBA sequence for the field to be transmitted. If no new data was keyed, the field is flagged as not entered, unless it is defined as a COND=ENTERED field.

C.1.3.4 Use of HDR3270 Parameter in BTVERB Macro and RELPOS=AID or CURSOR in FIELD Macro

If HDR3270=NO (default) is coded for the BTVERB macro and RELPOS=AID is coded on a FIELD macro, then, after MAPIN, a default AID of ENTER (X'7D') is used. For RELPOS=CURSOR, the default is X'0000'.

C.1.3.5 Numeric Input and Keyboard Lock

If an input field has a numeric attribute (see FIELD macro--ATTRIB parameter--numeric value N), automatic numeric shift will occur only on terminals equipped with a Data Entry keyboard. Additionally, keyboard lock on entry of non-numeric data in a numeric input field requires that the Numeric Lock feature be installed on the Data Entry keyboard. (The NUM LOCK key provides up-shift for all keys.) All other keyboard configurations will accept any keyed character in a numeric attribute input field and will not lock.

C.1.3.6 WCC (CNTLCHR) Specifications

If the CNTLCHR parameter was coded on the MAPGROUP macro, it may not be overridden at MAPEND time. Therefore, if the data-only option may be used for output mapping to a template screen, do not code the CNTLCHR parameter on the MAPGROUP macro; use the MAPEND option to specify the desired WCC. If omitted, the default WCC defined in the Device Description Table will be used. See also Override Table in Appendix A.

3270 CRT

C.1.3.7 Alternate Buffer Processing

To use a large screen CRT with the ERASE WRITE ALTERNATE (EWA) command, the alternate buffer size (and line length) must be defined via a DVMODIFY macro with coding for the maximum BUFFRSZ (and LINESZ) and ALTBUF=YES parameters for the large screen for applicable terminals. Do not code the NOLINES parameter. The ERASWRAL command (see LOGCHARS) must be defined via the MAPGROUP macro COMMAND parameter, to indicate that the alternate buffer size is to be used for input/output mapping (if defined). An ERASE WRITE command will be substituted for output mapping if no alternate buffer is defined.

Separate map groups are not required for the two buffer sizes, if the defined map width (line length) is within the limits of the standard buffer size. If all maps within the mapgroup (except header and trailer maps) use NEXT, SAME (default) for the START parameter, MAPOUT will indicate a page overflow condition when attempting to map beyond the bottom of the screen, or into the trailer area. Subsystem logic must determine if two (or more) screens are to be generated. If page overflow processing with a trailer area is desired, a MAP (can be a dummy map) with JUSTIFY=(,TRAIL) delimiting the bottom of the screen must be defined. Positioning adjustments will be made for the start of the trailer area.

For the CTCHAR parameter of the BDEVICE macro for BTAM/TCAM networks, or the VTCSB macro for SNA/VTAM networks, F5 (Write Erase) should be coded. Care must be exercised that unsolicited messages are not switched to the terminal when a conversation using large screen processing is in progress.

3270 Printer

C.2 IBM 3270 PRINTER SUPPORT CONSIDERATIONS

The IBM 3270 Printer, (328X series), is supported for output mapping under MMU. To implement support, the following applies:

- 3270 printer device-dependent processing is executed by MMUDDMU.
- The device physical buffer and line sizes must be explicitly defined to MMU via the STATION and DEVICE/DVMODIFY macros. The device type is IBM3270P.
- The MAPGROUP macros must specify DEVICE=IBM3270P or DEVICE=ALL.
- Device control characters are inserted using the FIELD macro, (via FORMAT and INITIAL parameters), as described below.

LOGCHARS coding for the 3270 Printer is illustrated at the end of this appendix.

The MMU 3270 printer support assumes all printer lines are variable length. The same WCC is always used, specifying NL and EM. NL, EM and CR characters determine line length which in turn is defined by the map definition. MMU inserts a NL character after the last non-blank character of each line. If output data is generated for the last character of a physical line, no NL is inserted. Additional NLs are also inserted for omitted lines to force device positioning for the next significant line. An EM character is inserted at the end of each page output to the printer.

C.2.1 Mapping Considerations

Output mapping for 3270 printers allows mapping of <u>logical</u> pages up to the size specified via the DVMODIFY macro NOLINES parameter, which may be overridden by the PAGESZ parameter of the MAPGROUP macro. The generated physical message(s) size is based on the buffer size specified via the DEVICE macro, unless overridden via the DVMODIFY macro. In no case may the line length be greater than the maximum physically possible for the device.

If alternate buffer processing is possible for the device, then an ERASWRAL command for large buffer message generation must be specified via the MAPGROUP macro COMMAND parameter. ALTBUF=YES must be coded on the DVMODIFY macro to indicate that the LINESZ (if coded) and BUFFRSZ parameter overrides are to be used only for alternate buffer processing. If ALTBUF=NO (default) is coded on the DVMODIFY (if any) for the device, MMU will use on ERASWRIT command instead of ERASWRAL. 3270 Printer

If the logical message(s) created via MAPOUT could consist of several physical messages, the MAPEND option D can be specified via the MCW, to request creation of a DDQ. This avoids any interleaved message problems and overflow disk queuing. The DDQ Facility must be installed to use this option.

If a logical message is larger than the physical buffer size (requiring more than one output message be generated), and the D option is not used, then the Q (via FESEND) option must be used. Multiple calls to MAPEND to retrieve the physical messages are not allowed in this case. In any case, use of the Page Facility for output messages is not allowed for output-only devices.

C.2.2 Control Character Specifications

A special form of the FIELD macro is used to insert device control characters. FORMAT=(1,,CNTL) specifies that the field is defining a control character. INITIAL=logical-control-character names the control character to be inserted. The 3270 Printer logical control characters that can be inserted are FF for form feed, CR for Carriage Return on the 3287 and 3289, and SI for Suppress Index on the 3288.

The user is responsible for placing the control characters in meaningful line positions. MMU recognizes CR and SI at the end of print lines and does not place a NL character immediately following a CR or SI. The overprinted line is, however, counted as another line of the device page. Therefore, page overflow is inaccurate if CR or SI are used. This problem can be corrected by proper definition of the device page length via the NOLINES parameter of the DVMODIFY macro, and of the START position of a TRAIL-justified map (if any).

If used, it is recommended that Form Feed (FF) be coded as the first field of a device page (RELPOS=(1,1), ATTRIB=SUPR).

C.2.3 Map Definition For 3270 Printers

A MAPGROUP must specify DEVICE=IBM3270P or DEVICE=ALL (default) and MODE=OUTPUT or I/O (default) to be mapped to a 3270 Printer.

Output maps can be coded for use on all device types. If the map is to be used for 3270 printers only, no space need be reserved for an attribute character. If the map is to be used for other devices, including the 3270 printer, the ATTRIB parameter coding on the FIELD macro is ignored when mapping to a 3270 printer. The FIELD macro coding of FORMAT=(1,,CNTL) is ignored by the 3270 Display and the Teletype Dataspeed 40 DDMs.

144

٦

3270 Printer

Below is an example of a map definition for a 3270 printer.

PRINT	MAPGROUP	DEVICE = IBM3270P,MODE = OUTPUT,COMMAND = ERASWRIT, CNTLCHR = PRNTNL,PAGESZ = (20,80)	x
HEADER	MAP FIELD FIELD	SIZE=(2,80),USAGE=HEADER RELPOS=(1,1),FOR MAT=(1,,CNTL),INITIAL=FF RELPOS=(1,20),INITIAL='**TITLE**'	
DETA IL	MAP SEGMENT FIELD	S IZ E=(18,80) OCCUR S=18 RELPOS=(1,1), INITIAL='DETAIL'	
OFLD	FIELD ENDGROUP END	RELPOS= $(1, 20)$, FORMAT=60	

Dataspeed 40

C.3 TELETYPE MODEL 40/1 and 2 (Dataspeed 40) CONSIDERATIONS

The Dataspeed 40/3 is not supported by Intercomm, the 40/4 is 3270 compatible--see Sections C.1 and C.2.

To use MMU for Dataspeed 40 terminals, the following applies:

- Device-dependent processing is executed by MMUDDMT.
- The DEVICE type is DS40 (for MAPGROUP, MMUVT macros); unless ALL is coded.
- The maximum line size (number of columns) that may be specified is 80 (except for long line receive-only printer devices).
- The programmer must study and understand the operation and format design considerations defined in the Front End documentation for Switched Teletype (Dataspeed) Model 40/1 and 2 terminals (see BTAM Terminal Support Guide).
- Blanks are generated for field positioning on all output maps.
- Field delimiters defined in LOGCHARS are:

Delimiter	V al ue
Positional	HT (Horizontal Tab)
Keyword Field Begin	= (equal sign)
Keyword Field End	NL (New Line)

The positional field separator of HT is required for input fields from a formatted screen. If a map is defined for input only and uses positional fields (RELPOS=POS), the SEGMENT macro DELIM parameter must be used to override the HT value with a separator character value, as HT cannot be used as a field separator on a blank screen. New Line may, however, be used as a positional field separator with or without override.

- I/O Maps must use RELPOS=n or (r,c) notation. In this case, the RELPOS is that of the data; no position is needed for the attribute location as on a 3270, unless the map is be used on both terminals (see below).
- I/O Maps must define ATTRIB values using the same codes as for an IBM 3270, with named unprotected (variable) data fields delimited by unnamed protected fields.

I/O Maps--every input (variable data) field must be named and must be unprotected (ATTRIB=UAN is default). Use of other unprotected ATTRIB values has no added effect on the Dataspeed 40 terminal, except that those with the letter H in the value will cause the field to also be 'highlighted'. Protected attribute values (all unnamed fields) may have any 3270 code starting with P, and those with the letter H will cause the field to be 'highlighted' (field will blink).

ATTRIB=SUPR may be coded if the attribute is the same as for the preceeding field, and both are protected; or the second field is part of a structured segment (attribute ignored).

- The unprotected attribute for a named field may not be overridden with a protect value at MAPOUT time. This is because fields are input as positional data separated by an HT value, no actual field position (SBA sequence) is transmitted. If the request is for data-only, any protect override attempt will be ignored. However, highlighting will be processed/reversed, if requested.
- Form Feed may be coded as an initial value (X'OC') at the beginning of an output map designed for a printer. Use:

FIELD RELPOS=1, ATTRIB=SUPR, INIT IAL=X'OC'

Or it may be coded at the end of a map.

- Segment Advance (ESC U) may be coded in a map in the same way as Form Feed (see above), however, it may not be used if a data-only request will be issued for output mapping. It is recommended that all formatted screens (I/O maps) start at the top of the first segment: Use ERASWRIT command request at MAPEND time.
- Occuring Segments may be used. The RELPOS of the next field (line) after the last occurance must be correctly calculated when using relative position (n, or (r,c)) notation.
- In I/O maps, occuring fields may only be used in a structured (named) segment. The fields are entered as one big field, no separators may be used. Exception: if the occuring field occupies an entire line (80 characters), NL may be used as an input delimiter. MAPIN will pad each field to 80 characters if necessary.
- Structured Segment--fields within a structured (named) segment may only be named (variable) fields. Code ATTRIB=SUPR for all but the first field. The attribute of the first field is that of all fields, as the fields are processed as one big field; the individual names being only a user programming convenience.

Dataspeed 40

- Multiple input-only MAPS may be defined within a MAPGROUP, however each must completely define the related input message. Multiple calls to MAPIN with the same message may only be done if the input message is kept, and each successive map defines fields in the message in addition to those already processed (entire message reprocessed at each CALL).
- Named fields must be defined in the order of input. Relative position notation must be in ascending order.
- 80-character fields--if an input field must occupy 80 characters, it must be the last field in a format. However, if less than 80 characters, but the only field on the line, it must be delimited with a protected area (1 blank) unless the first field on the next line is also unprotected (ATTRIB=SUPR). A NL is transmitted by the terminal when position 80 is unprotected and no NL or HT value occurred earlier in this field.
- Defining protected fields as delimiters for unprotected input in unnamed segments; this is required in I/O maps even in formats with tabbing (ESC 0/1) sequences defined. Code an unnamed FIELD macro with a protected attribute and FORMAT=length-of-filler-area (if no INITIAL value is desired). Also, the beginning of a line must be protected if the first named field on the line does not start in column 1.
- Output-only maps--attributes, and protected field delimeters are not required. ATTRIB=SUPR may be coded for all fields. Attributes are ignored if IOCODE=(2,DS40) is specified on the STATION macro defining the terminal.
- If RELPOS=POS is coded for an input field (input-only map), and the field is delimited by a NL (New Line), the NL value will be changed in the input message to an HT value (X'05'), or the positional field separator defined by the DELIM parameter of the preceeding SEGMENT macro. This is required for correct MAPIN processing of a non-null segment. Occurring fields may be used in this situation, but each field must be entered, or a separator character used to indicate absence of the field.
- An ESC X (unprotected) sequence is automatically sent at the beginning of all output messages (except data-only requests), after any COMMAND and/or CNTLCHRs are inserted. This forces the screen to be unprotected in case this map is replacing a previous map that contained protected fields.
- Paging and Header/Trailer maps may be used for output processing.
- Every map with protected data must end with an unprotected field to unprotect the rest of the screen (memory).

C.3.1 Defining a Field for the Verb

- 1. RELPOS=VERB must be coded for the first unprotected field, unless the map is processed by a locked subsystem.
- 2. If the program needs to process the verb, it must be a named field.
- 3. Default length is four (see FIELD macro description).
- 4. Default attribute is UAN; no other may be coded.
- 5. INITIAL value may be coded, which may be overridden at MAPOUT time if the field is named.
- 6. The protected field delimiter position coded after the VERB field must allow for the system separator to be entered after the VERB, plus an HT (Horizontal Tab) or NL to position the cursor to the next input field (I/O maps only).
- 7. One HT or NL, following the system separator character after the VERB on input is ignored; input assumed from formatted screen.
- 8. At MAPOUT time, if no initial value is provided either by the MAP, or the subsystem, four blanks will be sent to the screen to clear any previously existing verb data.

C.3.2 Using the Data-Only Option for MAPOUT

If data-only is requested in the MCW at MAPOUT time, the I/O map must start in the first memory segment of the screen. Do not use data-only if the terminal is a printer.

At MAPEND time, the COMMAND used is automatically WRITE1 (home cursor)--like Write Initial on the 3270 CRT.

The control sequence ESC @ is generated to force the cursor to tab to each unprotected (named) field to overlay the old variable data with new data. A NL character may also be generated (lines with no fields). If no data is provided by the subsystem for a field (area contains nulls), the field will be skipped and the old data (if any) remains displayed. See also FIELD type CB for using blanks to remove alphameric data fields.

Field attribute overrides to change highlighting will be honored, protection requests are ignored.

C.4 DEFINING MAPS FOR THE IBM 3270 AND DATASPEED 40 TERMINALS

I/O MAPs designed for IBM 3270 terminals may be used on Dataspeed 40 terminals if the Dataspeed 40 mapping restrictions defined above are observed. Particularly:

- Named fields must be unprotected (ATTRIB=protected/ modifieddata-tag-on may not be used), all other fields (screen areas) must be protected.
- Named fields must be delimited by protected fields except as noted above.
- Occurring fields may not be used in an unstructured (unnamed) segment (except output-only maps) due to the protected field delimiter requirement.
- Fields may not wrap around from one line to the next.
- RELPOS=VERB must be coded for the input verb field.
- Input map must completely define the fields in the message.
- Fields must be defined in ascending relative position order.
- End of the screen (map) must be unprotected.

The major difference in maps for the two terminal types is that position allowance must be made in IBM 3270 maps for the attribute byte, and relative position notation indicates the position of the data, not the attribute byte. Therefore, the lowest RELPOS is 2 or (1,2). This allowance is processed on Dataspeed 40 terminals as follows: if the field is protected and RELPOS=(n,2), the first position on the line will also be protected, because the end of the previous line must be protected. If a field with RELPOS=(n,2) is unprotected, the first position on the line will be protected (except for line 1), unless the end of the previous line is also unprotected. In this case the field should have ATTRIB=SUPR coded, and be part of a structured segment. However, if ATTRIB=UAN (default) is coded, this unprotected field will have an extra initial character position on the Dataspeed 40 terminal (occupied by the attribute code on the 3270).

In general, the protect/unprotect status of a field is in effect for the first data position. This means that on the Dataspeed 40 terminal each unprotected field will be one character position longer than on the IBM 3270. This extra trailing position is used to contain the HT indicator when the operator tabs to the next field, which is more convenient than using the CURSOR TAB key (used only when the field is completely filled in). If RELPOS-AID/CURSOR is coded, it will be ignored for Dataspeed 40 terminals.

LOGCHARS specifications for the 40/1 and 40/2 are compatible with IBM 3270 terminal definitions (see description at end of this appendix).

150

C.5 TELETYPE AND OTHER DEVICES

For Teletype and compatible devices using the TTY line protocol, and for oher devices using the start/stop line protocol such as the IBM 2740 and 2741, a generalized DDM called MMUDDMM is provided. This DDM contains entry points for all devices for which a specific DDM is not provided (see Chapter 4 - MMU linkedit). It is important to note that while device types must be correctly defined in the Intercomm Front End due to protocol dependent processing, device type definitions in the Back End tables (PMISTATB and PMIDEVTB) reflect the type of processing desired for the specific terminal. For example, TELETYPE can be used for all hard-copy unbuffered devices with the DEVICE macro specifying NL as the line delimiter (CHAR parameter) and the BUFSIZE parameter omitted. A DVMODIFY can be coded for specific terminals to define a page (message) size limit via the NOLINES parameter. For devices requiring a carriage-return and line-feed line delimiter (CR on CHAR parameter), a device type of IBM27401 could be used.

For each device type for which MMU may be used, entries must be added to the released LOGCHARS as described in Chapter 4. If a TTY-compatible device with screen formatting capabilities is used, ATTRIB macros must be coded to provide the field control sequences (as for the Dataspeed 40) in LOGCHARS. Such a device could be defined as an IMB1030 or IBM27402 to distinguish it from the standard TELETYPE devices. The generic device type for the CPU console is IBM1050; code CHAR=NL, the maximum line length (LEN=80 or 120) and if BUFSIZE is coded, it should allow for a minimum of 10 lines per message.

Note the following:

- Input-only maps using non-null segments with positional, and/or keyword mapping may be used. The DELIM parameter on the SEGMENT or DEFAULTS macros may define a tab separator character.
- I/O maps may be used input mapping scans for the delimiters specified on the DEFAULTS macro in LOGCHARS for the device type in addition to NL (new Line) and CRLF (carriage-return/line-feed).
- For output mapping, blank spacing is generated between defined fields, and the line delimiter is that specified for the CHAR parameter on the DEVICE macro.
- Output message ending characters are controlled by the DEVICE macro EOB and EOT parameters.

Terminal-Dependent Considerations

- Fields must be defined in ascending relative position order.
- Fields may not wrap around from one line to the next.
- For input mapping, the absence of intermediate fields (including repeating fields) must be indicated by consecutive field separators, unless they are trailing fields at the end of the input message.
- If a buffer size is defined (via DEVICE or DVMODIFY macros), and a DVMODIFY macro with NOLINES coded is specified for the terminal, output pages will be broken up into messages of buffer size length (or less for the page end) depending on the number of lines that will fit in a buffer.
- If neither a buffer size, nor a NOLINES value is provided, the maximum number of lines per message for an infinite row device is taken from the value coded for MAXROWS on the MMUVT macro (MMUVTBL). The default is 255.
- A page size limitation (PAGESZ) for a particular map group may be specified for output mapping on the MAPGROUP macro.
- ONTL field types will be processed for output mapping.

C.5.1 Testing MMUDDMM Processing

If the internal global &TSNAP is reset to 1, snaps of processing by MMUDDMM may be produced as follows:

- ID = 82 after input message processing before return to MAPIN to fill in the caller's symbolic map area.
- ID = 84 after output message formatting before return to MAPEND.

See <u>Messages and Codes</u> for a detailed description of the snapped areas. These snaps may be used in conjunction with the MAPIN and MAPOUT snaps described in Section 4.11 to determine processing or definition errors for new maps or terminal types processed via MMUDDMM. L

	DEFINE	FOR DEV= IBM 3270, NATR CHR=2
	DEFAULTS	
UAN	ATTRIB	LO GCODE=1, PH YS CDE=(SF, 64), CO MMENT=' UNP ROT / ALP HA /NOR X
		MAL'
UANMDT	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=2, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'A'), COMMENT='UNPROT/ALPHA/MX
		DT ON'
UANSEL	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=3, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'D'), COMMENT='UNPROT/ALPHA/SX
		ELPEN'
UANMOSEL	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=4, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'E')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=5,PHYSCDE=(SF,C'H')
UAHMOSEL		LOGCODE=6, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'I')
UA X	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=7,PHYSCDE=(SF,X'4C')
UA XMDT		LOGCODE=8, PHYSCDE=(SF, X'4D')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=9,PHYSCDE=(SF,X'50')
UNNMDT	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=10, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'J')
UNNSEL		LOGCODE=11,PHYSCDE=(SF,C'M')
UNNMOSEL	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=12, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'N')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=13,PHYSCDE=(SF,C'Q')
UNHMDSEL	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=14, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'R')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=15,PHYSCDE=(SF,X'5C')
UN XMD T		LOGCODE=16, PHYSCDE=(SF, X'5D')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=17, PHYSCDE=(SF, X'60')
PANMDT		LOGCODE = 18, PHYSCDE = (SF, X'61')
PANSEL		LOGCODE=19,PHYSCDE=(SF,C'U')
PANMOSEL	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=20, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'V')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=21,PHYSCDE=(SF,C'Y')
PAHMOSEL		LOGCODE=22, PHYSCDE=(SF, C'Z')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=23,PHYSCDE=(SF,X'6C')
PAXMDT		LOGCODE=24, PHYSCDE=(SF, X'6D')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=25,PHYSCDE=(SF,C'O')
PSNMDT		LOGCODE=26, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'1')
PSNSEL		LOGCODE=27, PHYSCDE=(SF, C'4')
PSNMDSEL		LOGCODE=28, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'5')
	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=29, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'8')
PSHMDSEL		LOGCODE=30, PHYSCDE=(SF,C'9')
PS X	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=31,PHYSCDE=(SF,X'7C')
PSXMDT	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=32, PHYSCDE=(SF, X'7D')
SUPR	ATTRIB	LOGCODE=33, PH YS CDE=S UPP RESS
-	ATTRIB	END
*		
WRITE1	COMMAND	LOGCODE=1, PHYS CDE=C'1'
ERASWRIT		LOGCODE=2,PHYSCDE=C'5'
ERASWRAL		LOGCODE=3, PHYSCDE=X'7E'
	co mman d	END

Figure 39 LOGCHARS (Page 1 of 5)

LO GCHARS

R MDT	CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=1, PH YS CDE=C'A'
RKEYBD	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=2, PHYSCDE=C'B'
R MDT KE YB	CNTL CHR	LO GCODE= 3, PH YS CDE= C' C'
ALARM	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=4, PHYSCDE=C'D'
ALR MR MDT	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=5, PHYSCDE=C'E'
ALRMRKEY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=6, PHYSCDE=C'F'
ALR MRM KY	CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=7, PH YS CDE= C' G'
PRNT NL	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=8, PHYSCDE=C'H'
PRNT40	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=9, PHYSCDE=C'Q'
PRNT64	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=10, PHYSCDE=C'Y'
P R NT 80	CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=11, PH YS CDE=C'8'
PRNLRMDT	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=12, PHYSCDE=C'I'
PR40RMDT	CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=13, PH YS CDE=C'R'
PR64RMDT	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=14, PHYSCDE=C'Z'
PR80RMDT	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=15, PHYSCDE=C'9'
PRNL RKE Y	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=16, PHYSCDE=X'4A'
PR40RKEY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=17, PHYSCDE=X'5A'
PR64RKEY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=18, PHYSCDE=X'6A'
pr80rkey	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=19, PHYSCDE=X'7A'
PRNL R MKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=20, PHYSCDE=X'4B'
PR40RMKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=21, PH YS CDE= X'5B'
PR64RMKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=22, PHYSCDE=X'6B'
PR80RMKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=23, PHYSCDE=X'7B'
PRNL AL RM	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=24, PHYSCDE=X'4C'
PR40ALRM	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=25, PH VS CDE= X'5C'
PR64ALRM	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=26, PHYSCDE=X'6C'
PR 80 ALR M	CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=27, PH YS CDE= X'7 C'
PRNLARMD	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=28, PHYSCDE=X'4D'
PR40ARMD	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=29, PHYSCDE=X'5D'
PR64ARMD	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=30, PHYSCDE=X'6D'
PR 80AR MD	CNTLCHR	LOGCODE=31,PHYSCDE=X'7D'
PRNL ARKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=32, PHYSCDE=X'4E'
PR40ARKY	CNTLCHR	LO GCODE=33, PH YS CDE= X ' 5E '
PR64ARKY	CNTL OHR	LOGCODE=34, PHYSCDE=X'6E'
PR 80AR KY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=35,PHYSCDE=X'7E'
PRNL AMKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=36, PHYSCDE=X'4F'
PR40AMKY	CNTLCHR	LOGCODE=37, PHYSCDE=X'5F'
PR64AMKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=38, PHYSCDE=X'6F'
PR80AMKY	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=39, PHYSCDE=X'7F'
NULL	CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=40, PHYSCDE=C'0'
	CNTL CHR	END

Figure 39 LOGCHARS (Page 2 of 5)

152

LO GCHARS

* DATASPEED 40, MODELS 1 & 2 - EQUIVALENTS TO 3270 PARAMETERS SP ACE 2 DEFINE FORDEV = DS40, NATRCHR = (VAR, 4), NCTL CHR = (VAR, 4), X N CMDCHR = (VAR, 4)DEFAULTS COMMAND=X'15', CNTL OHR=SUPPRESS, Х Х DELIM=(X'05',C'=',X'15'), HT, =, NL, ATTRIB=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'X') * THE FOLLOWING ATTRIBUTES ARE FOR UNPROTECTED FIELDS, * PLUS HIGHLIGHT, WHEN APPLICABLE SPACE 2 ATTRIB LOGCODE=UAN, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'X'), Х COMMENT= 'UNPROT / ALP HA / NOR MAL' LOGCODE=UANMDT, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'X'), Х ATTRIB COMMENT= 'UNPROT / ALP HA / MDT ON ' Х ATTRIB LOGCODE = UANSEL, PHYSCDE = (ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X'), COMMENT=' UNP ROT / ALP HA / SELPEN' ATTRIB LOGCODE=UANMDSEL, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LO GCODE= UA HSEL, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'3', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE = UA HMDSEL, PHYS CDE = (ESC, C'3', ESC, C'X') LO GCODE= UAX, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE = UA XMDT, PHYS CDE = (ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE=UNN, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE=UNNMDT, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'X') ATTRIB LO GCODE=UNNSEL, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE = UNNMDSEL, PHYSCDE = (ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE=UNHSEL, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'3', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB ATTRIB LOGCODE=UNHMDSEL, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'3',ESC,C'X') LOGCODE=UNX, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB LOGCODE = UN XMDT, PHYS CDE = (ESC, C'4', ESC, C'X') ATTRIB * THE FOLLOWING ARE PROTECT FIELD ATTRIBUTES * PLUS HIGHLIGHT, IF APPLICABLE SPACE 2 ATTRIB LOGCODE=PAN, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'W') LO GCODE=PAN MDT, PHYS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB LOGCODE=PANSEL, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'W') ATTRIB LO GCODE=PAN MDSEL, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB LOGCODE=PAHSEL, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'3',ESC,C'W') ATTRIB ATTRIB LO GCODE=PAH MDSEL, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'3', ESC, C'W') LOGCODE=PAX, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB LOGCODE=PAXMDT, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB ATTRIB LOGCODE=PSN, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'4',ESC,C'W') LOGCODE=PSNMDT, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB LOGCODE=PSNSEL, PHYSCDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB LO GCODE=PSN MDSEL, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') ATTRIB

Figure 39 LOGCHARS (Page 3 of 5)

Г

-1

ATT RIB ATT RIB ATT RIB ATT RIB ATT RIB ATT RIB	LO GCODE=PSHSEL, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'3', ESC, C'W') LOGCO DE=PSHMDSEL, PHYS CDE=(ESC, C'3', ESC, C'W') LO GCODE=PSX, PH YS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') LOGCO DE=PS XMDT, PHYS CDE=(ESC, C'4', ESC, C'W') LO GCODE=S UP R, PH YS CDE=S UPP RESS END	
CO MMA ND	LOGCODE = WRITE1, PHYSCDE = (ESC, C'H'),	x
CO MMA ND	COMMENT= 'HOME CURSOR ONLY (ÉSC,H)' LOGCODE=ERASWRIT, PHYSCDE=(ESC,C'R'), COMMENT= 'ESC, R=HOME CURSOR, CLEAR SCREEN'	x
CO MMAN D	END	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=RMDT, PHYSCDE=SUPPRESS	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=R KE YBD , PH YS CDE=S UPP RESS	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE = RMDTKEYB, PHYSCDE = SUPPRESS	
CNTL CHR	LO GCODE= ALARM, PH YS CDE= X'2F' BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCO DE = ALRMR MDT, PHYS CDE = X'2F' BEL	
CNTL CHR	LO GCODE= ALR MR KEY, PH YS CDE= X'2F' BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCO DE = ALRMR MKY, PHYS CDE = X'2F' BEL	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=P RNTNL, PH YS CDE= X' 12' DC2-P RINTER ON	
CNTL OHR	LOGCODE=PRNT40, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=PRNT64, PH YS CDE= X' 12' DC 2	
CNTL OHR	LOGCODE=PRNT80, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE = P RNLR MDT, PH YS CDE= X' 12' DC 2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR40RMDT, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE = P R 64R MDT, PH YS CDE= X' 12' DC 2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR80RMDT, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE = P RNLR KEY, PH YS CDE= X' 12' DC 2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR4ORKEY, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
CNTL CHR	LO GCODE = PR64RKEY, PHYSCDE= X'12' DC 2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR80RKEY, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=P RNLRMKY, PH YS CDE= X' 12' DC 2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR40RMKY, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC2	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=PR64RMKY, PHYSCDE=X'12' DC 2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCO DE=PR80 RMKY, PHYS CDE=X'12' DC2	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PRNLALRM, PHYSCDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR40ALRM, PHYSCDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC2, BEL	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=PR64 ALRM, PHYS CDE=(X' 12', X'2F') DC 2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR80ALRM, PHYSCDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=PRNLAR MD, PH YS CDE=(X' 12', X'2F') DC 2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR40ARMD, PHYSCDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC2, BEL	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=PR64AR MD, PHYS CDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC 2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCO DE=PR80 ARMD, PHYS CDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC2, BEL	
C NTL CHR	LO GCODE=PRNLAR KY, PH YS CDE=(X' 12', X'2F') DC 2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR40ARKY, PHYSCDE=(X'12', X'2F') DC2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LO GCODE=PR64AR KY, PH YS CDE=(X' 12', X'2F') DC 2, BEL	
CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PR80ARKY,PHYSCDE=(X'12',X'2F') DC2,BEL	

Figure 39 LOGCHARS (Page 4 of 5)

LOGCHARS

~			
	×	CNTL CHR CNTL CHR CNTL CHR CNTL CHR CNTL CHR CNTL CHR	LOGCODE=PRNLAMKY,PHYSCDE=(X'12',X'2F') DC2,BEL LOGCODE=PR40AMKY,PHYSCDE=(X'12',X'2F') DC2,BEL LOGCODE=PR64AMKY,PHYSCDE=(X'12',X'2F') DC2,BEL LOGCODE=PR80AMKY,PHYSCDE=(X'12',X'2F') DC2,BEL LOGCODE=NULL,PHYSCDE=SUPPRESS END
	* NL FF CR SI *	DEFINE DEFAULTS ATTRIB ATTRIB COMMAND COMMAND CNTLCHR CNTLCHR CNTLCHR CNTLCHR CNTLCHR CNTLCHR CNTLCHR DEFINE DEFAULTS ATTRIB ATTRIB END	

Figure 39. LOGCHARS (Page 5 of 5)

155

Code	Pro- tected	Unpro- tected	Alpha- numeric	Num- eric	Normal Intensity		Dis- play	Non- display	Print	Non- print	Selector Pen-detec- table	NON- SELECTOR PENDE- TECTABLE	MDT On	N on ¹ MDT
UAN(default)		x	======== X	======	X	******	 X		× ***	=====		×	=====	 X
UANMDT		x	x		x		x		X			x	x	
UANSEL		x	x		x		x		x		x	<u></u>		x
UANMOSEL		x	x		х х		x		x		x		x	
UAHSEL		x	x			x	x		x		x	 		x
UAHMDSEL		x	x			x	x		X		x		x	
UA X		x	x					x		x		x		x
UAXMDT		 X	x					x		x		x	x	
UNN		x		x	x		x		x			x		x
UNN MDT		x		x	x		x		x			x	x	
UNNSEL		x		x	x		x		x		x			x
UNN MOSEL		x		x	x		x		X		x	/ 	x	
UNHSEL		x		x		x	x		X		x		†	x
UNH MOSEL		x		x		x	x		x		x		x	†
UN X		x		x	x			x		x		x		x
UN XMD T		x		x	x			x		x		x	x	
PAN	x		x		x		x		X			x		x
PANMOT	x		x	†	x		x		x			x	x	
PANSEL	x		x		x		x		x		x			X
PANMOSEL	x		x		x		х		X		X		x	
PAHSEL	x		x			x	х		x		x			x
PAHMOSEL	x		x	+		x	x		X		X		x	
PAX	x	+	x					x		X		x	1	x
PAXMDT	x		x					x		x		x	x	
PSN		+		x	x		x		x			x	1	x
PSNMOT				x	x		X		x			x	x	
PSNSEL	x			x	x		X		X		X			X
PSNMDSEL	x			x	x		X		X		X		x	
PSHSEL	x			x		x	X		X		X			x
PSHMDSEL	x			x		x	X		X		x		x	
PSX	x			x				x		x		x		x
PSXMDT	x			x				x		Х		x	x	
SUPR														

Figure 40. Intercomm Attribute Codes for IBM 3270 Terminals

	WCC	Reset	No Reset MDT	Keyboard Restore	No Keyboard		No	Start Print	No Start	Line
	WCC ============	MDT	MDT =======		Restore	Alarm	Alarm =======	=======	Print ======	Length#
	RMDT	x			x		x		x	-
[R KE YB D		x	x			x		x	-
	R MDR KE YB	x		x			x		x	-
	ALARM		x		x	x			x	-
	ALRMR MDT	x			x	x			x	-
	ALRMRKEY		x	x		x			x	-
	ALRMRMKY	x		x		x			x	-
	PRNT NL		x		x		x	x		132
	PRNT 40		x		x		x	x		40
	PRNT64		x		x		x	x		64
	PRNT80		x		x		x	x		80
	PRNLRMDT	x			x		x	x		132
	PR40RMDT	x			x		x	x		40
	PR64RMDT	x			x		x	x		64
	PR80RMDT	x			x		x	x		80
	PRNLRKEY		x	x			x	x		132
	PR40RKEY		x	x			x	x		40
	PR64RKEY		x	x			x	x		64
	PR80RKEY		x	x			x	x		80
	PRNLRMKY	x		x			x	x		132
	PR40RMKY	x		x			x	x		40
	PR64RMKY	x		x			x	x		64

Figure 41. Intercomm Control Characters (WCC)Codes for IBM 3270 Terminals (Page 1 of 2)

WCC	Reset MDT	No Reset MDT	Keyboard Restore	No Keyboard Restore	Alarm	No Alarm	Start Print	No Start Print	Line Length
PR80RMKY	x	=======	x		======	x	======= x	======	80
PRNLALRM		x		x	x		x		132
PR40ALRM		x		x	x		x		40
PR64ALRM		x		x	x		x		64
PR80 ALRM		x		x	x		x		80
PRNLARMD	x			x	x		x		132
PR40 ARMD	x			x	x		x		40
PR64ARMD	x			x	x		x		64
PR80ARMD	Z			x	x		x		80
PRNLARKY		x	x		x		x		132
PR40 ARKY		x	x		x		x		40
PR64ARKY		x	x		x		x		64
PR80 ARKY		x	x		x		x		80
P RNL A MKY	x		x		x		x		132
PR40AMKY	x		x		x		x		40
PR64AMKY	x		x		x		x		64
PR80 AMKY	x		x		x		x		80
NULL		x		x		x		x	

A line length of 132 indicates a variable length (delimited by NL) up to 132. RMDTKEYB is the default for IBM 3270 CRTs. PRNTNL is the default for IBM 3270 Printers.

Figure 41. Intercomm Control Characters (WCC) Codes for IBM 3270 Terminals (Page 2 of 2)

Appendix D

MMU PROCEDURES AND UTILITIES

This chapter contains the specifications for Intercomm procedures and utilities used for MMU. The following procedures and off-line utilities are defined:

COPRE DEFSYM LOADMAP SYMGEN

Further details on using these procedures and utilities are described in Chapter 4.

Appendix D COPRE MMU Procedures and Utilities COPRE

COPRE

The COPRE program utility is used with COBOL subsystems which require a step prior to compilation to include symbolic map definitions subordinate to the 01 level Dynamic Working Storage definition in the Linkage Section. Execution JCL specifications for COPRE are:

// EXEC	PGM	=COPRE,PARM='{cc}' { <u>\$\$</u> }	
//STEPLIB	DD	DSN=INT.MODREL,DISP=SHR	
//SYSIN	DD	<pre>{DSN=symbolic-library(member),DISP=SHR} {* }</pre>	
//SYSPUNCH	DD	{DSN=symbolic-library(member),DISP=OLD} {SYSOUT=B }	
//PDSDD	DD	DSN=symbolic-library(copy-member),DISP=SHR	

where:

PARM=

specifies the two-character prefix in columns 7-8 which identify the COPY statements. COPY statements are converted to comments cards. The default is \$\$.

symbolic-library

- For SYSIN it specifies the library containing the input COBOL source program, and the name of that program (member).
- For SYSPUNCH it specifies the library to contain the COBOL source program which copied the symbolic maps, and the (new) name of the program (member). Use DISP=SHR if the same symbolic library is also used for SYSIN or PDSDD.
- For PDSDD it specifies the library referenced in the OLIB, and the copy member defined in the NAME, parameters of the SYMGEN procedure.

If the COPRE execution is successful, a completion code of 0 is returned. Otherwise, a COPRE completion code of 12 is returned and indicates that either the two-character prefix was found but the COPY statement was not found, or the prefix and COPY statement were found but the member name to be copied was not found on PDSDD. Appendix D DEFSYM MMU Procedures and Utilities DEFSYM

DEFSYM

The DEFSYM catalogued procedure is used to generate the symbolic language dependent forms of the device descriptions (released as LOGCHARS). Execution JCL specifications for DEFSYM are:

where:

P=

is the high level qualifier name of the source libraries. The default is INT.

Q=

is the suffix of the library data set name (ppp.SYMxxx) which contains the source device descriptions member (LOGCHARS). The default is MDF.

LANG=

is the symbolic source statement language to generate.

OLIB=

is the library to contain the generated symbolic device descriptions. The default is 'INT.SYMUSR'. This library cannot be the library defined for Q.

NAME=

is the name of the source library member containing the device description macros (LOGCHARS), which must be on the library specified for Q.

The generated symbolic device description member names are PLILOGCH, COBLOGCH or ASMLOGCH, respectively.

To print a listing of the symbolic output from DEFSYM, use the Intercomm procedure PMIPRT, as follows:

where P and Q are the same library prefix and suffix values as specified for the OLIB parameter on the DEFSYM procedure.

161

Appendix D LOADMAP

MMU Procedures and Utilities LOADMAP

LOADMAP

The LOADMAP program utility (linkedit as LOADMAPS) is used to load internal map load modules from the Map Definition File MODMDF (all map groups) or from a temporary or test map load library (single or a few map groups) to the on-line Store/Fetch map data set. Execution JCL specifications for LOADMAPS are:

//stepname EXEC	PGM=LOADMAPS,REGION=rrrK
//STEPLIB DD	DSN=INT.MODREL,DISP=SHR
//SYSLIB DD	DSN=INT.MODMDF,DISP=OLD
//SYSPRINT DD	SYSOUT=A,DCB=BLKSIZE=mmm
//INTSTORx DD	DSN=INT.username,DISP=OLD,
//	DCB=(DSORG=DA,OPTCD=EF,LIMCT=n)

where:

```
rrr=region size
mmm=multiple of 121,+4
x corresponds to MMUVT macro MAPDDNM parameter. It is
released with a value of 2
n is the same LIMCT used in on-line execution JCL; in
the range of 1-to-3 inclusive.
```

The input library (SYSLIB) for LOADMAPS must contain only map definitions in internal form. The resulting Store/Fetch data set contains one data string for each map within a map group. Input libraries may not be concatenated on SYSLIB. Only one PDS may be input per execution step. A listing of the keys (map group name, map name) of all loaded maps is produced on SYSPRINT.

The LOADMAPS region size varies depending on Store/Fetch data set block size. A region of 100K is sufficient for loading blocks of 2400 bytes.

If LOADMAPS does not execute successfully (completion code not equal to 0), an error message is printed (SYSPRINT). The indicated error condition must be corrected and the job executed again after scratching and recreating the Store/Fetch data set. If the error message indicates that no space is left (within the defined LIMCT) on the Store/Fetch data set, either the LIMCT for this data set must be increased (<u>also</u> in on-line JCL), or the entire map loading process must be performed again after creating a larger Store/Fetch data set. Appendix D LOADMAP MMU Procedures and Utilities LOADMAP

1

IF map loading is done while Intercomm is executing on-line, then the on-line Store/Fetch data set must specify DISP=SHR and be <u>dedicated</u> to MMU maps only. It cannot be used for any other purpose (not even transient strings). Also, that same Store/Fetch data set must have DISP=SHR coded in the LOADMAPS execution JCL. Two concurrent executions of LOADMAPS for the same Store/Fetch data set may not be done; results will be unpredictable.

It is recommended that the on-line subsystem(s) accessing the map(s) to be loaded be temporarily quiesced via the DELY system command or the MRS COMM\$STOP control command (if the subsystem is executing in a satellite region under the Multiregion Facility). The MMU control command MMUC should then be used to delete the in-core copy of any map(s) being reloaded, so that the next subsystem request for those maps will access the newly loaded version. Also, if changes to a reloaded map will affect the symbolic version of that map, the SYMGEN procedure must also be executed to generate the new symbolic map, the affected subsystem must be recompiled, and the new version of that subsystem must be loaded (via the LOAD command) to coordinate its MMU request processing with the new version of the map. Note that if new message processing by a dynamically loaded subsystem is quiesced for several minutes or more, the current version of the subsystem is automatically deleted by the Subsystem Controller; the new version is automatically loaded when the subsystem is reactivated.

163

Appendix D SYMGEN MMU Procedures and Utilities SYMGEN

SYMGEN

The SYMGEN catalogued procedure is used to assemble the symbolic language-dependent form of the map definitions. Execution JCL specifications for SYMGEN are:

where:

P=

is the high level qualifier name of the source libraries. The default is INT.

Q=

is the suffix of the data set name (ppp.SYMxxx) which contains the map defining macro statements. The default is MDF.

LANG=

is the symbolic source statement language to generate.

OLIB=

is the library to contain the generated symbolic map definition. This library may not be the same as that defined for the Q parameter. The default is 'INT.SYMUSR'.

NAME=

is the member name of the input mapping macros and the member name of the symbolic definition generated. This name is referenced by the application programmer to copy the symbolic maps into the program.

If the map group used as input to the SYMGEN procedure resides on the same library as that desired for OLIB, then the output member name must be different from that specified for NAME, and JCL must be added to the above to override the output library and member name defaults as follows:

//ASM.SYSPUNCH DD DSN=OLIB-library-name(member-name), DISP=SHR

To print the symbolic map produced by the SYMGEN procedure, use the Intercomm procedure PMIPRT, as follows:

// EXEC PMIPRT,P=ppp,Q=xxx,NAME=xxxxxxxx

where P and Q reference the OLIB library, and NAME is the generated symbolic member name, as specified for the SYMGEN procedure.

Page	
AIDDATA. See IBM 3270 Display	
Station.	
AID processing. See IBM 3270	
Display Station.	
ALTBUF parameter	
(DVMODIFY macro) 75, 143	
Alternate Buffer Processing 142, 143	
ASMLOGCH member	
defined 5, 44 and installation 65, 69, 72, 161	
ASMPCL procedure	
and ENDGROUP macro 88	
and installation 67, 72-73, 77	
Assembler Language	
and input mapping 45, 48	
and map definition 34	
and MAP macro 100	
and MAPCLR module 120	
and MAPEND module 122-123	
and MAPFREE module 126-127	
and MAPGROUP macro 104	
and MAPIN module 128-129	
and MAPOUT module 134	
and MAPURGE module 136	
and output mapping 50	
and service routines 37	
subsystem design 43-44, 63-64	
ATTRIB macro	
and DEFINE macro 114-115	
described 70-71, 107, 150.1	
and overrides 188	
parameters 107-109	
ATTRIB parameter	
(DEFAULTS macro) 112-113	
ATTRIB parameter (FIELD macro)	
and attribute transmission	
suppression 50, 138	
described 91	
and IBM 3270 Display	
Station 138-139, 141, 150	
and IGM 3270 Printer 144	
and performance	
considerations 48, 55	
and RELPOS parameter 97	
and structured segments 21	
and Teletype Dataspeed 40 Models 1 and 2 146-147, 150	
Models 1 and 2 146-147, 150 and unlabeled fields 18, 90	
Attribute override	
described 19	

		Page
and input/output mappi and output mapping	ng 16-	-17, 58 48, 50
BASED parameter (MAP macr BDEVICE macro BEGN command BTERM macro BTVERB macro		98 141–142 81 84
and FIELD macro and IBM 3270 Display		97
Station	138-13	39, 141
BUFSIZE parameter (DEVICE macro) BUFFRSZ parameter	75,	, 150.1
	75, 1 ¹	42, 143
Cancelling a logical mess CHAR parameter (DEVICE ma Character string. <u>See</u> St processing. CNTL parameter (FIELD typ	lcro) ring	
27-28, 91-94		, 150.2
CNTLCHR macro and ATTRIB macro and DEFINE macro described and FIELD macro and overrides		107-108 114-115 71, 110 94 118
CNTLCHR parameter (MAPGROUP macro) COBLOGCH member	10	03, 141
defined and installation 65,	69,	5 72, 161
COBOL and FIELD macro and map definition and MAP macro and MAPCLR module and MAPEND module and MAPIN module and MAPUT module and structured segment subsystem design COBUPCL procedure COMMAND macro		89 35 100 123 129 134 136 37 21 , 59–60 73, 74
and DEFINE macro)-71,	114–115 107–108 118

Page
- 460

COMMAND parameter (DEFAULTS macro)	112-113
COMMAND parameter (MAPGROUP ma	
and alternate buffer	·
processing	142
described	102-103
and 1BM 3270 Printer	143
and overrides	54
Commandsdescribed	3
COND parameter (FIELD macro) 2	
Controllersdescribed Conversion of fields	3 26
COPRE module	73, 160
COPY members	41
CPU Console, defining the	150.1
CTCHAR parameter	1,0001
(WRITE command)	141-142
(
DDQ. See Dynamic Data Queuing	
DDQDSTBL (DDQ table)	117
DDQRSRT parameter (BTERM macro	
DDQSTART module	84
	112 - 113
DEFAULTS macro	
and ATTRIB macro	107
described	70, 112
function	70-71
and MAPGROUP macro	103
and overrides 54- parameters	-55, 118
and SEGMENT macro	112-113 106
DEFINE macro	100
	107, 109
and DEFAULTS macro	112-113
described	70-71
described function	70 - 71 69
	70-71
function	70-71
function and internal device description generation parameters	70-71 69 72 114-115
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure	70-71 69 72
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113 DELIM parameter (SEGMENT macro	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113 DELIM parameter (SEGMENT macro and DEFAULTS macro 70, 113	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1 3, 150.1
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113 DELIM parameter (SEGMENT macro and DEFAULTS macro 70, 113 described	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1 3, 150.1 105-106
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113 DELIM parameter (SEGMENT macro and DEFAULTS macro 70, 113 described and general devices	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1 3, 150.1 105-106 150.1
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113 DELIM parameter (SEGMENT macro and DEFAULTS macro 70, 113 described and general devices and nonnull segments	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1 3, 150.1 105-106
function and internal device description generation parameters DEFSYM procedure DELIM parameter (DEFAULTS macro) 112-113 DELIM parameter (SEGMENT macro and DEFAULTS macro 70, 113 described and general devices	70-71 69 72 114-115 72, 161 3, 150.1 3, 150.1 105-106 150.1

and Teletype Dataspeed 40
Models 1 and 2 146
DELY command 163
Device definition macros 69-71
Device Description Table
and ATTRIB macro 107-108
and DEFAULTS macro 112
defined 3, 5
and delimiter definition 10
and FIELD macro 94
and FIELD macro 94
and IBM 3270 Display Station 138
and installation 65, 68-69, 72
and subsystem design 41
Device-dependent form 37, 45
Device-independent form.
See Normal form.
DEVICE macro
and delimiter definition 10
and end-of-line character
insertion 28
and hard copy output 53
and IBM 3270 Printer 143
and MAPGROUP macro 104
and network definition 74
DEVICE parameter (MAPGROUP macro)
described 102-103
and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144
and MAPFREE module 127
and Teletype Dataspeed 40
Models 1 and 2 146
DEVICES parameter (MMUVT macro) 116
Device Table (Back End) 5,65,73,150.1
DSECT parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117
DS40. See Teletype Dataspeed 40
Terminals.
DVMODIFY macro
and general devices 150.1-150.2
and hard copy output 53, 75 and IBM 3270 Display Station 142
and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144 and MAPGROUP macro 104
and network definition 73-74
Dynamically loadable subsystems 43
Dynamic Data Queuing
and execution JCL 83
and IBM 3270 Printer 144
and MAPEND module 122
and message disposition 53-54
and MMUVT macro 117
and page overflow processing 51
and restart 84

END parameter (ATTRIB macro) 107,108 END parameter (CNTLCHR macro) 107,110
END parameter (COMMAND macro) 107,111
ENDGROUP macro
described 88
function 8, 15
and SEGMENT macro 105
and structured segments 21
Error flag byte 17
Error processing 47
FECM (Front End Control
Message) 54, 84, 122
FESEND module 53-54, 122, 144
Fielddefined7Field attribute3
Field delimiter 3, 10
FIELD macro
and AID processing 138
and Assembler Language
subsystems 43
and attribute location 138
and attribute transmission
suppression 50
and Buffer Control Orders 140
and cursor positioning 138-139
described 89
function 8, 14-15
and HDR3270 141
and IBM 3270 Display Station 138
and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144
and input mapping 45
and logical device control
characters 27
and nonnull segments 23
parameters 89-97
and repetitive fields 25
and structured segments 20-21
and template screens 32
and unstructured segments 23
use 17-18
Field types 26-27
File Attribute Records 78, 83
Flag/attribute bytes 8, 19, 21
FORDEV parameter
(DEFINE macro) 109, 114
FORMAT parameter (FIELD macro)
described 89-90, 92
and editing 18
and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144

(

(

and INITIAL parameter and JUSTIFY parameter and verbs 27, 7 Formats	94 95 139
fixed 9,	12
defined 9.	29 -11 106
combined with keyword defined 9, 11	29 -12 106 45
Hard copy output 53,	75
HDR3270 parameter (BTVERB macro) 97, 138-139,	141
IBM 2260 Display Station LOGCHARS definition and MMUDDMF IBM 2740 terminal	103 155 82
	0.1 71
	0.1 71
AID processing AIDDATA processing alternate buffer processing attribute codes 55, 138, color processing	138 140 142 156 140
and concurrent use of remote and local devices	141
and COND parameter (FIELD macro) cursor positioning and DEFINE macro	28 138 114
and DEVICE parameter (MAPGROUP macro) and device specification EOF key	103 140 141
and field definitions and HDR3270 parameter	138
(BTVERB macro) and LOCK processing	14 1 140
and numeric input and keyboard lock	141

Page

and orders	140
and output mapping the	
verb field	139
and performance consideration	55
and RELPOS parameter	
	96-97
selectable fields	139
and STATION macro	76
and Teletype Dataspeed 40	• -
Models 1 and 2	150
and variable data	190
output mapping	58
WCC specifications 141, 157	-
IBM 3270 Printer	0,1-1
	75-76
	15-10
and DEVICE parameter	103
(MAPGROUP macro)	
	75-76
mapping considerations	143
and message disposition	54
and output mapping routines	53
and STATION macro	76
support considerations 14	3-145
IBM 328x printers. See IBM 3270	
Printer.	
	81–83
INITIAL parameter (FIELD macro)	
described	94
and IBM 3270 Display Station	
orders	140
and IBM 3270 Printer 14	3-144
and JUSTIFY parameter	95
and output mapping the	
verb field	139
and RELPOS parameter	97
	8, 90
Installation	•
description, general	5
device definition	68
device description and	
installation	71
	69-71
supplied device description	s 69
execution JCL	83
	81-83
loading on-line map definition	-
	67 - 68
network definition	73
	65-66
restart when using DDQ Facili	
LODGEL AHOU GATUR DAG LECTIT	-, 04

Page
Store/Fetch data sets 77 Store/Fetch map data set 78 Store/Fetch optimization
and tuning 79
Store/Fetch temporary storage data set 79 subsystem compilation/assembly 73 Test Mode snaps 84 Vector Table generation 77 Internal form 8 INTSTORO data set 83, 117 IOCODE parameter (STATION macro) 73
JCL 83
JUSTIFY parameter (FIELD macro) described 89-90, 95 and editing 18 and INITIAL parameter 95 añd repetitive fields 26 JUSTIFY parameter (MAP macro) and alternate buffer
processing 142 described 98-99
KEYCREAT utility65, 78-79Keywords24
Labeled fielddefined7LEN parameter (DEVICE macro)75Length bytes18-19LENGTH parameter18
(SEGMENT macro) 23, 106
LIBELINK procedure and ENDGROUP macro 88
and internal device description generation 72 and internal map generation 67-68 and Vector Table generation 77 Linedefined 7
LINE-delined LINESZ parameter (DVMODIFY macro) 75, 142-143 Linkedit requirements 81 Link Pack Facility 5, 82 LOAD command 163 LOADMAP utility
and Assembler Language subsystems 43 described 162-163 error messages 162 and initial loading of map definitions 80

Page

and internal map generation JCL requirements 162- linkedit	67 163 80
	162
and Store/Fetch map data set	65
and subsequent loading of	0 1
map definitions LOADMAPS. See LOADMAP utility.	81
LOGCHARS member	
and attribute codes	50
and device descriptions	
5, 41, 150.1,	161
and IBM 3270 Display	
Station 138,	
and IBM 3270 Printer 151- and installation preparation	65
internal forms	69
and overrides 55,	-
sample listing 151-	
and symbolic device	
description generation	72
and Teletype Dataspeed 40	150
terminals	150
and template screens LOGCODE parameter	32
(ATTRIB macro) 107-	108
Logical messagedefined	37
	5.
Macros	
0	-87
device descriptor 70-71, 107-	118
map definition 14-15, 88-	
Mapdefined MAPCLR module	7
described 120-	121
function	38
and input/output mapping	56
and overriding attribute values	50
and page overflow processing	50
MAPDDNM parameter	
(MMUVT macro) 116-	117
Map definition	
coding examples 15, 29 formats	-33
fixed	12
	-11
notation 9	-10
	-12
relative position	13 17–1
maps and map groups 16	

(

map specification and	
macro coding	14-15
segments and fields	17–28
COND=ENTERED fields	28
defining field as logical	
control character	27 - 28
defining verb as field	27
field types and conversion	26 - 27
flag/attribute byte	19
and IBM 3270 Display Statio	on 28
labeled and unlabeled field	
length byte	18-19
prefix area	18
repetitive fields	
and segments	25
segment types	
nonnull	23-24
structured	20-22
unstructured	22-23
YES/NO fields	28
terminology and concepts	7-8
Map Definition File	5,8
MAPEND module	, ,
and cancelling a logical	
	51
message	
described 1	22-123
described 1: function	22 - 123 38
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station	22 - 123 38 141
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1	22 - 123 38
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data	22-123 38 141 43-144
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping	22-123 38 141 43-144 5 <u>7</u>
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55
described 1: function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79 147 77
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79 147
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals and Vector Table generation Map generation	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79 147 77 67-68
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals and Vector Table generation Map generation Map group defined	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79 147 77 67-68
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals and Vector Table generation Map generation Map group defined and ENDGROUP macro	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79 147 77 67-68 8 15
described 11 function and IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Printer 1 and initial (template) data output mapping and MAPGROUP macro and MAPOUT macro and message disposition and output mapping and page overflow processing parameters 1 performance considerations return codes and Store/Fetch temporary storage data set and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals and Vector Table generation Map generation Map group defined and ENDGROUP macro input 16,	22-123 38 141 43-144 57 103 133 53-55 49 51 23-124 55 125 79 147 77 67-68

Page

and MAPGROUP macro 102-	10U
output	16
and subsystem design	38
MAPGROUP macro	20
and Assembler Language	110
subsystems	43
described	102
	14
and hard copy output 53, 75, 15	0.2
and IBM 3270 Display	
Station 141-	
and IBM 3270 Printer 143-	144
and initial (template)	
data output mapping	57
and internal map generation	67
and MAPEND macro	122
and MAPFREE module	127
and MAPIN module	127
	101
and overrides	118
parameters 102-	
and Teletype Dataspeed 40	
terminals	146
	54
and transmission preparation	54 8
Map group modedefined	0
MAPIN module	100
calling formats	129
described	128
field data after	
input mapping 131-	
function	38
	-48
and MAPCLR module	120
options in MCW	128
parameters	129
return codes	130
and Teletype Dataspeed 40	
terminals	147
MAP macro	
and Assembler Language	
subsystems	43
described	98
function 8.	14
and IBM 3270 Display Station	142
parameters 98-	
and SEGMENT macro	105
and structured segments	21
and Teletype Dataspeed 40	
terminals	148
and unstructured segments	23
and amont accured permetter	20

calling formats 134 described 133 and FIELD macro 91 function 38 and IBM 3270 Display 54 tation 139, 142 and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144 and initial (template) 143 - 144 and initial (template) 143 - 144 and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mappingcancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAPERD module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 128	MAPOUT module
described 133 and FIELD macro 91 function 38 and IBM 3270 Display 54 Station 139, 142 and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144 and initial (template) 44 and initial (template) 120 and MAPELR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mappingcancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 53 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPERD module 120 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 122 and MAPEREE module 122 and MAPEREE module 126 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 128	
function 38 and IBM 3270 Display Station 139, 142 and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144 and initial (template) data output mapping 57 and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAVUT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and Structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 123 and MAPEND module 124 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPEND module 128	
and IBM 3270 Display Station 139, 142 and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144 and initial (template) data output mapping 57 and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and Structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 122 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 123	
Station139, 142and IBM 3270 Printer143-144and initial (template)data output mappingdata output mapping57and MAPCLR module120and MAPEND module122and MMUVT macro117options in MCW133and output mappingcancelling a logical message 51hard copy output53overriding attribute values50page overflow processing 50-52performance considerationand message disposition 53-55parameters134-135return codes135and Store/Fetch data set78-79and structured segments22and Teletype Dataspeed 40147and variable data output57-58and Vector Table generation77Mappingdefined8, 37Map specifications and macro coding14-15MAYCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro)101, 116-117, 150.2MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro)116-117MCW optionsand MAPEND module122and MAPEND module128	function 38
Station139, 142and IBM 3270 Printer143-144and initial (template)data output mappingdata output mapping57and MAPCLR module120and MAPEND module122and MMUVT macro117options in MCW133and output mappingcancelling a logical message 51hard copy output53overriding attribute values50page overflow processing 50-52performance considerationand message disposition 53-55parameters134-135return codes135and Store/Fetch data set78-79and structured segments22and Teletype Dataspeed 40147and variable data output57-58and Vector Table generation77Mappingdefined8, 37Map specifications and macro coding14-15MAYCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro)101, 116-117, 150.2MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro)116-117MCW optionsand MAPEND module122and MAPEND module128	and IBM 3270 Display
and initial (template) data output mapping 57 and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 122 and MAPEND module 123 and MAPEND module 124 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPEND module 128	Station 139, 142
and initial (template) data output mapping 57 and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 122 and MAPEND module 123 and MAPEND module 124 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPEND module 128	and IBM 3270 Printer 143-144
and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAYEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 128	and initial (template)
and MAPEND module 122 and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 128	
and MMUVT macro 117 options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 123 and MAPEND module 124 and MAPEND module 128	
options in MCW 133 and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPEND module 128	
and output mapping cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPEND module 128	
cancelling a logical message 51 hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPIN module 128	-
hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPIN module 128	
overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPIN module 128	
page overflow processing 50-52 performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
performance consideration 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 123 and MAPIN module 128	
transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAPEND module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122	
and message disposition 53-55 parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPFREE module 128	
parameters 134-135 return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 123 and MAPEND module 128	
return codes 135 and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
and Store/Fetch data set 78-79 and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPIN module 128	
and structured segments 22 and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
and Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPFREE module 128	
terminals 147 and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAPEND module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 128	
and variable data output 57-58 and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 120 and MAPERE module 128 and MAPIN module 128	
and Vector Table generation 77 Mappingdefined 8, 37 Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPEND module 120 and MAPEND module 128 and MAPIN module 128	
Mappingdefined8, 37Map specifications and macro coding14-15MAPURGE module38, 51, 54, 136MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro)116-117MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro)101, 116-117, 150.2MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro)116-117MCW options and MAPCLR module120 122and MAPEND module122 126and MAPFREE module126 103 128	•
Map specifications and macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPFREE module 128	
macro coding 14-15 MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
MAPURGE module 38, 51, 54, 136 MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPFREE module 128	
MAXCOLS parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPEND module 126 and MAPEREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
<pre>(MMUVT macro) 116-117 MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPFREE module 103 and MAPIN module 128</pre>	
MAXROWS parameter (MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPFREE module 128	
<pre>(MMUVT macro) 101, 116-117, 150.2 MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128</pre>	
MAXTYP parameter (MMUVT macro) 116-117 MCW options and MAPCLR module 120 and MAPEND module 122 and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
(MMUVT macro)116-117MCW options120and MAPCLR module120and MAPEND module122and MAPFREE module126and MAPGROUP macro103and MAPIN module128	
MCW optionsand MAPCLR module120and MAPEND module122and MAPFREE module126and MAPGROUP macro103and MAPIN module128	
andMAPCLR module120andMAPEND module122andMAPFREE module126andMAPGROUP macro103andMAPIN module128	
and MAPEND module122and MAPFREE module126and MAPGROUP macro103and MAPIN module128	
and MAPFREE module 126 and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
and MAPGROUP macro 103 and MAPIN module 128	
and MAPIN module 128	
	and MAPIN module 120 MDF (data set suffix)
65-68,74,161,164	
MDT (Modified Data Tag) 25, 58, 91	
Message headers 45	— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —

	Page	
MMUC command MMUCOMM subsystem MMUDDM module MMUDDMF module and processing snaps MMUDDMT module MMUDDMU module MMUDDMU module	81, 84, 163 82, 84 82, 138 82 82, 150.1 150.2 82, 146 82, 143	-
described and execution JCL and MAP macro parameters and Vector Table gene MMUVTBL Table. <u>See</u> MMUVT Table.		P# Pa Pa
MODE parameter (MAPGROUP macro) MODMDF library Multiregion Facility	102-103, 144 65-68, 81 84, 163	- - Pa
NATRCHR parameter (DEFINE macro) NCMDCHR parameter (DEFINE macro) NCTLCHR parameter	114-115 114-115	P/
(DEFINE macro) Network definition NOLINES parameter (DVMODIFY macro) 75,14	114-115 73 2-144,150.1-2	Pa Pe P(
Nonnull segments defined described and RELPOS parameter	14 23-24	
	96 105-106 37,45,48-49 0,96-97,105	PI PI PI
OCCURS parameter (FIELD macro) OCCURS parameter (SEGMEN macro) 20, 22-23, 2	T	P
OPMDDNM parameter (MMUVT macro) Output map groups Output mapping	83, 116-117 16	P: P P
cancelling a logical	message 51	

(

C.

	Pa	age
described hard copy output logic map definition overriding attribute values page overflow processing performance consideration structured segments transmission preparation and message disposition	÷.	-49 52 30 51 55 20 -55
AGDDNM parameter (MMUVT macro) 83, agedefined age Facility	116-	7
and general devices and hard copy output. and IBM 3270 Printer	ons ,55, ro) 02, 15 53, 99,	101 104 0.2 75 143 101
erformance considerations GMRES parameter (MAPGROUP mac and Assembler Language subsystems described 1 and MAPFREE module	ro) 02,::	55 43 104 127
and MAPIN module PHYSCDE parameter (ATTRIB macro) 1 Physical messagedefined PLIENTRY PLILOGCH	128 - 07,	~ -
and device description function and installation and PL/I subsystems and symbolic device	r	5 69 65 43
description generation PLIXPCL procedure PL1XPCL procedure PL/I	72 ., .	-73 73
and MAP macro	98,	1.00

P	а	g	e
		_	~

and MAPCLR module	120
	129
and MAPOUT module	134
	136
Optimizer	
and freeing the mapped	
input area	48
and MAPCLR module	120
and MAPEND module	123
and MAPFREE module	126
and MAPIN module	129
and MAPOUT module	134
and MAPURGE module	136
subsystem design 43, 61	
sample symbolic map	36
and service routines	37
and structured segments	21
subsystem design	43
PMIDEVTB. <u>See</u> Device Table. PMIPL1	43
	45 74
PMISTATB. See Station Table.	- 1
Prefix 8, 18-19,	21
11011x 0, 10 1),	
Queue Control File	84
RDW	8
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98,	
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro)	8 100
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter	8
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character	8 100
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter	8 100 91
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification	8 100 91 144 27
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station	8 100 91 144 27
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter	8 100 91 144 27 9-97
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105-	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140-	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26,	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 .106 .141 95
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26, Repetitive segments 25	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141 95 -26
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26, Repetitive segments 25 Restart	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141 95 -26 84
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26, Repetitive segments 25	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141 95 -26
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26, Repetitive segments 25 Restart RESTART option SAMEAS parameter	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141 95 -26 84
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26, Repetitive segments 25 Restart RESTART option SAMEAS parameter (ATTRIB macro) 107,	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141 95 -26 84
RDW REDEFIN parameter (MAP macro) 98, RELPOS parameter (FIELD macro) and ATTRIB parameter and control character specification and defining verb as field described 89-90, 96 and IBM 3270 Display Station and OCCURS parameter RELPOS parameter (SEGMENT macro) 23, 105- Remote CPUs 44, 140- Repetitive fields 25-26, Repetitive segments 25 Restart RESTART option SAMEAS parameter	8 100 91 144 27 -97 28 95 -106 -141 95 -26 84 84

Segment
advance 147
defined 7, 105
labeled and unlabeled 17-18, 105
non-null 23-24, 96, 150.1
null 20, 96, 105
occurring 7, 147
prefix area 18-19
and RELPOS parameter
(FIELD macro) 96
and RELPOS parameter
(SEGMENT macro) 106
repetitive 25-26
structured 20-22, 96, 105, 147
types 20, 105
unstructured 14, 20-24, 96-97, 105
SEGMENT macro
and DEFAULTS macro 113
and defining verb as field 27
and delimiters 10, 70, 113
described 14, 105
function 8
and nonnull segments 23
and overrides 70
parameters 105-106
and prefix area 18
and RELPOS parameter
(FIELD macro) 96-97
and repetitive segments 25-26
and structured segments 20-22
and Teletype Dataspeed 40
terminals 146
and unstructured segments 22-23
Service routines
codes 42
described 38-39, 119-136
functions 4
and MAP macro 98
member names 42
parameters 39-40
SIZE parameter (MAP macro)
and alternate buffer
processing 142
described 98, 100
and hard copy output 53
and IBM 3270 Display Station 142
SNA/VTAM networks 142
Snaps
MAPIN and MAPOUT 84
MMUDDMM processing 150.2

Test Mode 84	
SPA extension 44	
SPALIST macro 10, 79	
START parameter	
(MAP macro) 96, 98, 100-101, 142	
STATION macro 73, 143	
Station Table 5, 65, 73, 150.1	
STOCORE parameter (SPALIST macro) 79	
STORAGE macro 50	
Store/Fetch Facility	
and Assembler Language	
subsystems 43	
execution JCL - 83	
and installation preparation 65	
and linkedit 82	2
and LOADMAP utility 81	
map data set 78	
and MMUVT macro 117	,
optimization of 79)
and output mapping 49	
required data sets 77-78	3
statistics 80)
temporary storage data set 79)
tuning of 5, 79)
STORFREE macro 45, 48	ł
	/
String Processing	,
String Processing	5
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45	5
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69	5
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103	5
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54	5) 3
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54	5) 3 4 3
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73	5) 3 4 3
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design	5
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60	5 9 8 4 3 3
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60 COPY members 41	5 9 8 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60 COPY members 41 device descriptions 41	5 3 4 5 1 1
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageCOBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41input mapping45-48	5 7 8 4 7 8 4 7 1 1 8
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageCOBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41input mapping45-48field error processing47	5 7 8 4 8 7 11 8 7
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageCOBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41field error processing47freeing mapped input area48	
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageAssembler Language43-44, 63-64COBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41field error processing47freeing mapped input area48in stages47	5978433 40113737
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageCOBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41field error processing47freeing mapped input area48in stages47performance considerations48	
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageAssembler Language43-44, 63-64COBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41field error processing47freeing mapped input area48in stages47performance considerations48input/output mapping55-58	
String Processingdescribed4-5, 8, 44-45and device definition69and fixed field formats12,23,47and fixed field formats12,23,47and MAPGROUP macro102-103and message disposition53, 54Subsystem assembly/compilation73Subsystem Controller163Subsystem designAssembler LanguageAssembler Language43-44, 63-64COBOL43, 59-60COPY members41device descriptions41input mapping45-48field error processing47in stages47in stages47input/output mapping55-58initial (template) data	
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60 COPY members 41 device descriptions 41 input mapping 45-48 field error processing 47 field error processing 47 freeing mapped input area 48 in stages 47 performance considerations 48 input/output mapping 55-58 initial (template) data output mapping 51	
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60 COPY members 41 device descriptions 45 field error processing 45 field error processing 47 freeing mapped input area 48 in stages 47 performance considerations 48 input/output mapping 55-58 initial (template) data 04 output mapping 57-58	5973433 4011373733 7
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60 COPY members 41 device descriptions 41 input mapping 45-48 field error processing 47 field error processing 47 freeing mapped input area 48 in stages 47 performance considerations 48 input/output mapping 55-58 initial (template) data output mapping 57-58	5973433 4011373733 7
String Processing described 4-5, 8, 44-45 and device definition 69 and fixed field formats 12,23,47 and MAPGROUP macro 102-103 and message disposition 53, 54 Subsystem assembly/compilation 73 Subsystem Controller 163 Subsystem design Assembler Language 43-44, 63-64 COBOL 43, 59-60 COPY members 41 device descriptions 45 field error processing 45 field error processing 47 freeing mapped input area 48 in stages 47 performance considerations 48 input/output mapping 55-58 initial (template) data 04 output mapping 57-58	5 3 4 3 4 1 1 3 7 3 3 7 8

.

C

(

Page
mapping character strings 44 output mapping 48-55 cancelling a logical message 51 mapping hard copy output 53 overriding attribute values 50 page overflow processing 50-51 performance considerations 55 transmission preparation and message disposition 53-55 overview 37 PL/I
service routines and parameters 38-40 structure 58-64
Symbolic map defined 8
generation 68 printing 68
SYMGEN procedure68, 73, 163-164SYMMDF library65System Tuning Statistics80
TDWN command 84 TELETYPE and compatible terminals 71, 103, 150.1-2
Teletype Dataspeed 40 terminals
considerations 146-149 and DEFINE macro 114
and IBM 3270 Display Station 150
and IBM 3270 Printer 144
and MAPGROUP name 103
Template screens
coding example 15
defined 13 and IBM 3270 Display Station 32
and IBM 3270 Display Station 32 and initial data output mapping 57
and input/output mapping 55
and map groups 16
Terminal-dependent considerations 137
Terminal Device Table (PMIDEVTB) 10, 28
Test Mode snaps 84
Text Strings. See String processing.
TID parameter (MAPOUT module) 122
Transmission preparation53TYPE parameter (DEVICE macro)74
Unlabeled fields 17-18
Unstructured segments. See Segment.

USAGE parameter (MAP macro) 51, 9	8, 101
Variable data output mapping Vector Table	57
and DDQ data sets and delimiters 10 described and execution JCL generation of 77, 1 and installation 5, and maximum rows 75,	54 6, 113 77 83 16-117 10, 65 150.2 77 27, 45
WCC 141, 1 WRITE command	57 - 158 141
YES/NO fields	28
ZONE parameter (MAP macro) 9	8, 101

.

•